

Dottorato di ricerca in Scienze e Ambientali Scuola di dottorato in Scienze e Tecnologie Ciclo XXIV (A.A. 2010 - 2011)

# STUDY OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA IN THE SICILIAN CHANNEL AND THEIR APPLICABILITY AS BIO-INDICATORS

SETTORE SCIENTIFICO DISCIPLINARE DI AFFERENZA: BIO/07 TESI DI DOTTORATO DI MARIANNA MUSCO, MATRICOLA 955662

Coordinatore del Dottorato Tutore della dottoranda

Prof. Bruno Pavoni Prof. Anna Volpi Ghirardini

Co-tutori della dottoranda

**Prof. Antonio Mazzola** 

**Dott.ssa Angela Cuttitta** 

# Sommario

| Introduction to the study of benthic foraminifera in the Sicily Channel, an   | d their  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| applicability as bio-indicators                                               | 4        |
| Objectives of the Thesis                                                      | 5        |
| State of the Art                                                              | 6        |
| Study Area and Sediment Sampling Stations                                     | 7        |
| Chapter 1: Benthic forams of the Sicily Channel: description and distribution | 14       |
| Introduction                                                                  | 14       |
| 1.1 Atlas of Benthic Dead and Live Forams of the Sicily Channel               | 15       |
| Chapter 2: Coastal Benthic Forams as possible bio-indicators of environmenta  | l stress |
| or pollution along the southern coasts of Sicily                              | 83       |
| 2.1 Introduction and objectives                                               | 83       |
| 2.3 Materials and Methods                                                     | 86       |
| 2.3.1 Sampling methods                                                        | 86       |
| 2.3.2 Hydrology                                                               | 87       |
| 2.3.3 Sediment features                                                       | 87       |
| 2.3.3.1 Sediment sampling                                                     | 87       |
| 2.3.3.2 Grain-size                                                            | 88       |
| $2.3.3.3$ TOC and $\delta^{13}$ C                                             | 89       |
| 2.3.3.4 Heavy Metal Contents                                                  | 90       |
| 2.3.4 Foraminiferal biodiversity                                              | 92       |
| 2.3.5 malformations of foraminiferal tests                                    | 93       |
| 2.3.6 Statistical analyses                                                    | 93       |
| 2.4 Results                                                                   | 94       |
| 2.4.1 Hydrology and Sediment features                                         | 94       |
| 2. 4. 2 Heavy Metals content                                                  | 97       |
| 2.4.3 Foraminiferal biodiversity                                              | 100      |
| 2.3.5 malformations of foraminiferal tests                                    |          |
|                                                                               |          |

| 2.3.6 Statistical analyses                                                                         | 111          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 2.5 Discussion                                                                                     | 113          |
| Chapter 3: Evidence from foraminiferal assemblages in relation to ensettings in the Sicily Channel |              |
| 3.1 Introduction                                                                                   | 117          |
| 3.2 Study Area                                                                                     | 118          |
| 3.2 Materials and Methods                                                                          | 120          |
| 3.2.1 Sampling methods and Grain-size analysis                                                     | 120          |
| 3.2.2 Analysis of total benthic foraminiferal assemblages                                          | 120          |
| 3.2.3 Statistical Analyses                                                                         | 120          |
| 3.2.4 Analysis of trace elements in <i>Uvigerina mediterranea</i> tests                            | 121          |
| 3.3 Results                                                                                        | 124          |
| 3.3.1 Grain-size analyses                                                                          | 124          |
| 3.3.2 Analysis of total benthic foraminiferal assemblages                                          | 126          |
| 3.3.3 Statistical Analyses                                                                         | 128          |
| 3.3.4 Analysis of trace elements in <i>Uvigerina mediterranea</i> tests                            | 133          |
| 3.4 Discussion                                                                                     | 136          |
| Conclusions                                                                                        | 140          |
| Ringraziamenti                                                                                     | 143          |
| APPENDIX I                                                                                         | 145          |
| 1.2 Morphometric analysis of the shell in the genus Bolivina from the C                            | Gulf of Gela |
| (Sicily Channel): a valid classification instrument?                                               | 145          |
| 1.2.1 Introduction                                                                                 | 145          |
| 1.2.2 Study area                                                                                   | 146          |
| 1.2.3 Materials and Methods                                                                        | 147          |
| 1.2.4 Results and Discussion                                                                       | 149          |
| 1.2.5 Conclusions                                                                                  | 161          |
| APPENDIX II                                                                                        | 163          |

| APPENDIX III | 168 |
|--------------|-----|
| Bibliography | 175 |

# Introduction to the study of benthic foraminifera in the Sicily Channel, and their applicability as bio-indicators

This study focuses on the analyses of morphology, ecology and distribution of benthic foraminifera ("forams"; Lipps *et al.*, 2011), in function of actual and past environmental variables.

Marine microorganisms, especially forams, play a significant role in global biogeochemical cycles of inorganic and organic compounds, making them one of the most important animal groups on the earth (Lee and Anderson, 1991; Degré *et al.*, 2006; Pascal *et al.*, 2009).

Ecological studies posed a great interest on the relationship between foraminiferal communities and the environmental compartments (physical, chemical and biological variables - Murray, 2006): substrate texture, organic carbon, TOC, and hydrographic parameters (e.g. Temperature, Salinity, dissolved Oxygen, etc...) exercise important roles on benthic forams distribution, influencing faunal changes with the increasing depth (Jorissen *et al.*, 1992, 1995, 1998; Annin, 2001; Mendes *et al.*, 2004; Armynot du Châtelet *et al.*, 2009a, 2009b; Mojtahid *et al.*, 2009). Moreover water currents showed to have a crucial role on benthic foraminiferal communities, influencing their microhabitats (Schröder-Adams *et al.*, 2008).

Faunal changes in benthic foraminiferal communities are considered good proxies for environmental altering (Murray, 2000; Annin, 2001), due to their sensitivity to environmental parameters variations (Moore, 1964; Yanko *et al.* 1999), to which forams often show a species-species responses (Fursenko, 1978).

This sensitivity is the results of a combination of factors such as their great geographical distribution, with different species adapted to different living environments, and their rapid growth (Walton, 1964) with short reproductive and life cycles (from six month to one year; Boltovskoy, 1964).

The response of forams to the changed environmental conditions is shown by the abundance and morphology variations of their test, which presents high preservation potential thus making these microorganisms a useful proxy for temporal variations in pollution of marine environments, especially the coastal areas (Nigam *et al.*, 2006).

#### **Objectives of the Thesis**

Studies on benthic forams provide numerous information on the environment they live in, although there are differences in the way they're used as bioindicators, which include the analysis of abundance and/or diversity of benthic foraminiferal assemblages (population level), the presence/absence of sensitive or tolerant taxa (species level) and of shell's malformations (specimens level).

This study aims to detect benthic foraminiferal assemblages in the Sicily Channel and to possibly identify them as bio-indicators, able to provide an overview on the conditions of Sicily marine environment.

To achieve this objective, the first Chapter of this work has investigated the taxonomy and distribution of benthic foraminiferal species, through the creation of a preliminary *Atlas* of benthic foraminifers of the Sicily Channel, an important instrument for the use of these communities in the bio-indication field.

This Atlas was accompanied by a taxonomical study based on the application of morphometric variations as classification instrument, among three morphological species of the benthic genus *Bolivina* (d'Orbigny, 1843), which could allow for a more objective identification of forams species (Appendix I); the choice of the genus *Bolivina* was based on its abundance in the samples and on its morphology (test biserial, elongate, ovoid to triangular in outline, somewhat compressed - Loeblich and Tappan, 1988) thus making it a simple model for morphometric investigations (Parker *et al.*, 1999; Hayward *et al.*, 2004).

Chapter 2 has addressed the central study of the applicability of benthic forams as bioindicators of environmental and/or anthropogenic stress, which was conducted on living coastal fauna in the southern coast of Sicily. Distribution and abundance of benthic foraminiferal species were analysed, together with shell's morphology, and their potential relationship with heavy metals concentration in marine sediments (Lea and Martin 1996; Moulfi-El-Houari *et al.*, 1999; Geslin *et al.*, 2000, 2002; Donnici and Serandrei Barbero, 2002; Haley *et al.*, 2005; Albani *et al.*, 2007).

Benthic foraminiferal relations with the oceanographic features and trace elements (Moulfi-El-Houari *et al.*, 1999) were furthermore explored in the Chapter 3, by studying benthic forams tanatocenosis and their coast-wide variations in the Sicily Channel, and analysing the presence of trace elements in shells of dead specimens of *Uvigerina mediterranea*: this species represented the bigger and the most common species of the genus *Uvigerina*, frequently used in numerous studies regarding these issues (Van Geen *et al.*, 1992;

Rosenthal *et al.*, 1997; Martin and Lea, 1998; Marchitto *et al.*, 2000; Tachikawa and Elderfield, 2002; Maréchal-Abram *et al.*, 2004; Ripperger *et al.*, 2008; Katz *et al.*, 2010; Munsel *et al.*, 2010).

#### State of the Art

To the pioneering works of Zalesny (1959), Resig (1960) and Watkins (1961) several other studies followed that have used forams to monitor marine pollution, especially in coastal areas, with different responses: in presence of heavy metals pollution Sharifi *et al.* (1991) highlighted the abundance of malformed benthic forams, while Geslin *et al.*, (2002) suggested to be careful handling this kind of response. In some cases (Alve, 1991; Schafer *et al.*, 1975) it was also highlighted the correlation between the abundance of some species, such as *Eggerelloides scaber* and *Elphidium poeyanum* (cfr. E. incertum; Williamson, 1858) and heavy metals pollution. Ellison *et al.* (1986), Samir (2000), Samir and El-Din (2001) and Armynot du Châtelet *et al.*, (2004) underlined the decrease of foraminiferal population and species diversity related to the presence of heavy metals, whereas Yanko *et al.*, (1994) have shown the decrease in forams dimentions and the pyritization of many tests. Nagy and Alve (1987) showed an increase of agglutinated forams and the decrease of calcareous species due to the effects of dissolution in presence of pollution sources such as paper mills, farm land and domestic sawage.

The introduction of the scanning electron microscope (SEM) in the 1960s revolutioned the ability of illustrating forams, while, during the same period, the introduction of computers allowed the use of multivariate methods of data analysis. Whereas stable isotope studies of fossil forams became commonplace from the 1960s, it was only in recent years that they have been more widely applied to foraminiferal ecology (Tachikawa and Elderfield, 2002; Rumolo *et al.*, 2009). Biology and ecology are briefly reviewed by Lee and Anderson (1991) and by Murray (2006). Sen Gupta (1999) discussed the role of oxygen and flux of organic matter as ecology controls, the biogeography and the symbiosis in forams; he also investigated their application to monitor pollution. Foraminiferal ecology is also commonly applied in the interpretation of the Quaternary paleoecology (Haslett, 2002). Over recent decades the use of micropaleonthology has shifted from oil geology and basic geological surveying to interpreting paleoecology and paleoceanography and in environmental monitoring (pollution, sea level, climate change; Nigam *et al.*, 2006). Similar works were recently carried out in Italy, appling benthic foraminifera as bioindicators of marine pollution in coastal areas (Di

Leonardo *et al.*, 2007; Valenti *et al.*, 2008; Frontalini and Coccioni, 2008; Ferraro *et al.*, 2009; Frezza and Carboni, 2009) and in transitional environments (Coccioni, 2000; Coccioni *et al.* 2003, 2005; Serandrei-Barbero *et al.*, 2003; Coccioni and Marsili, 2005; Albani *et al.*, 2007; Frontalini *et al.*, 2009).

No doubt foraminiferal ecology will continue to play an important role in the interpretation of the geological record; and despite the geologists' idea that "the present is the key to the past" it is now clear that we can also invert this concept to help predicting future events. There are certainly great challenges for foraminiferal workers in the years to come, and the future of foraminiferal ecology looks extremely exciting.

## **Study Area and Sediment Sampling Stations**

The Sicily Channel is located between Sicily and Tunisia, dividing the Mediterranean Sea into two semi-enclosed basins, Oriental and Occidental (Fig. 1). The Channel basin is on average shallow, with maximum depth value of 1700m, and is characterized by the presence of numerous banks that reduce its depth to a few tens of meters.

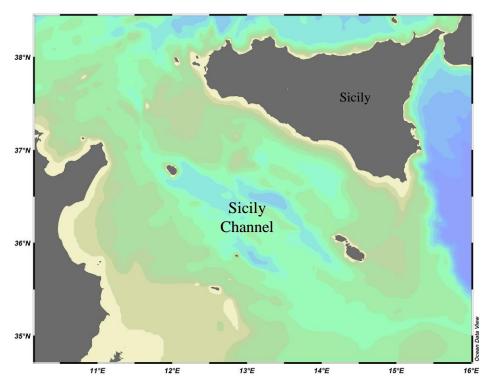


Figure 1. Sicily Channel

Mediterranean water masses move in different directions, depending their chemicophysical features (temperature, salinity and density). The less dense and salty waters of the Atlantic Ocean flow as shallow current via the Straits of Gibraltar to the Occidental sub-basin of the Mediterranean Sea, and in proximity of the Sicily Channel it gives rise to the *Atlantic Ionian Stream* (AIS). During its flow along the southern coast of Sicily, the shallow current AIS creates two types of cyclonic vortices, one on the *Adventure Bank* (BAV, south of the coast between Mazara del Vallo and Licata), and the other around the Malta's platform (ISVs, south of the coast between Pozzallo and Capo Passero); these movements near the Sicilian coast allow the presence of massive upwelling (Robinson *et al.*, 1999 Fig. 2).

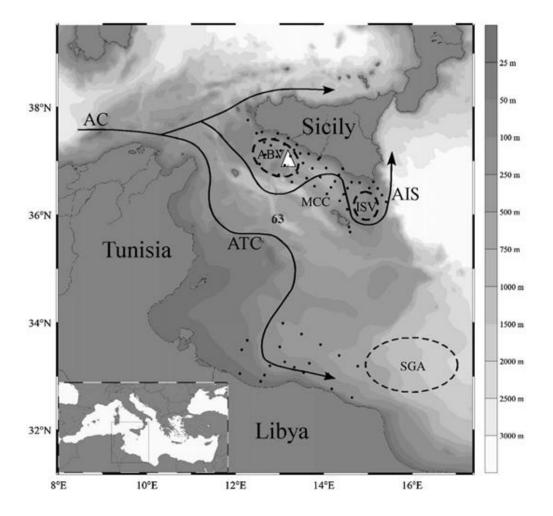


Figure 2. Bathymetric map of Sicily Channel showing surface oceanographic circulation, seasonal and semipermanent features and surface sediment samples (black dots). AC: Algerian Current; ATC: Atlantic Tunisian Current; AIS: Atlantic Ionian Stream; ABV: Adventure Bank Vortex; MCC: Maltese Channel Crest; ISV: Ionian Shelfbreack Vortex; SGA: Syrte Gulf Anticyclone. Insert in figure 2, bottom left, is a map of the Mediterranean region.

(Incarbona *et al.*, 2008).

At the end of these convolutions AIS, which transports warmer and less salt water, moves towards Cyprus in the Levant basin, where the strong evaporation (water reaches a salinity of about 39 %) and the winter temperature decrease (up to a maximum of 16 °C)

determine its sinking to a depth ranging between 200 and 600 meters, forming the Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW). This water mass subsequently flows along the North African coast, through the Sicily Channel, into the North Atlantic Ocean, in the opposite direction of superficial water (Fig.3 - Cognetti *et al*, 2002). The circulation between the Mediterranean Sea and the Atlantic Ocean is typical of closed, restricted basins in which evaporation exceeds precipitation. This type of circulation pattern is often referred to as Mediterranean circulation.

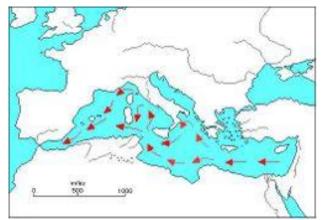


Figure 3 - Representation of the LIW current flow in the Mediterranea Sea.

Close to the Sicilian coasts, the depth range of the LIW waters is strongly influenced by the seafloor morphology of the Sicily Channel (Placenti *et al.*, 2011). Due to the combination of the bottom morphology, and of the thermohaline barrier found by Mazzola *et al.* (2004) the eastward flowing of the AIS surface water in the Malta Shelf damped in strength and speed with a consequent higher particulate setting, which could allow a high deposition leve also of potentially toxic elements.

Anthropization trough the intensive urbanization, the petrochemical plant and the intensive agricultural activities could be the principal sources of contamination of the southern sicilian coast.

A geological study of the Siclily Channel seafloor, concucted by Tranchida *et al.* (2010), highlighted the influence of detrital (riverine and aeolian) input on sediment geochemistry. High Ba contents, used as proxy for primary productivity, confirmed the presence of a massive upwelling system in the Channel, and particularly in the Adventure Bank. Relatively to the origin of trace elements in the sediment of the Sicily Channel, two kind of sources have been identified: the first, mainly lithogenic, for Cr, Cu, Co, V, and Zn and the second, partially deriven from anthropic input, for Sb, Cd, As, Pb, and Hg.

Starting from these assumptions, it has been carried out the study of benthic foraminifera in the Sicily Channel.

Sampling was conducted during the "Bansic" oceanographic cruises in the summers from 2005 to 2011, on board of the R/V Urania. Sediment samples were collected principally by box-corer, in the stations shown in the map of figure 4 (marked with blue points), following the sampling procedures reported in the Chapter 2.

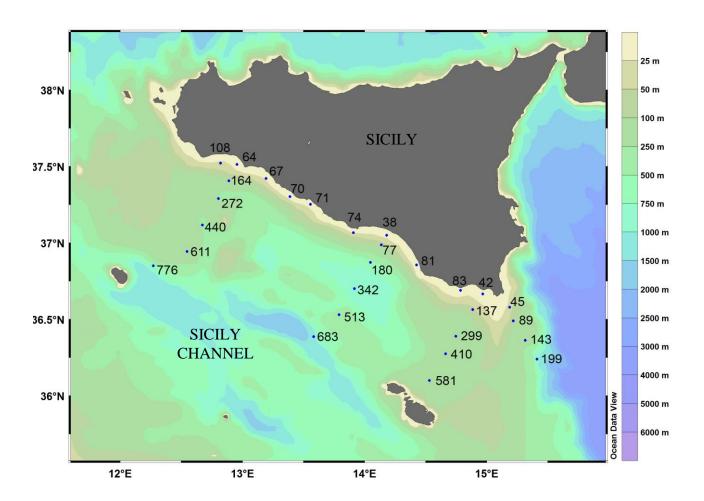


Figure 4. Sampling stations

#### Coastal stations:

- Capo Granitola (Campobello di Mazara): st.108

- Sciacca: st.64

- Ribera: st.67

- Realmonte: st.70

- Porto Empedocle: st.71

- Licata: st.74

- Gela: st.38

- Vittoria: st.81

- Marina di Modica: st.83

- Pozzallo: st.42

- Capo passero: st.45

Stations in front of Porto Empedocle (port area heavily affected by urban sewage and a thermal power plant) and of Gela (affected by petrochemical industries) were chosen for their proximity to anthropogenic pollution sources. All stations were chosen at an average distance of 7 miles from each other, from the western to the eastern area of the southern Sicilian coast, to evaluate the variation in foraminiferal assemblages, oceanographic variables and/or pollutant concentrations, moving from the stations that precede (Capo Granitola, Sciacca, Ribera, Realmonte) to those that follow (Vittoria, Marina di Modica, Pozzallo and Capo Passero) the pollution sources, along the current flow.

#### Transects:

Sciacca- Pantelleria 164 – 272 – 440 – 611 – 776

Gela-offshore 77 - 180 - 342 - 513 - 683

Pozzallo-Malta 137 – 299 – 410 – 581

Capo Passero-offshore 89 – 143 – 199

Details on sampling sites and procedures are reported in each chapter.

Two flowcharts are reported below (Figg. 5 and 6) in order to show the research articulation step by step, and the activities carried out, with information about partnerships with Universities or Institutions; activities are subsequently described in detail along different chapters.

#### **Chapter 1:**

- -Institute for Marine Coastal Environment IAMC CNR of Capo Granitola (Tp)
- -Laboratoire des bio-indicateurs actuels et fossiles BIAF de l'Université d'Angers (France)
- -Service Commun d'Imageries et d'Analyses Microscopiques SCIAM de l'Université d'Angers

# Chapter 2 - 3:

- -IAMC CNR of Capo Granitola (Tp)
- -IAMC CNR of Naples
- -BIAF de l'Université d'Angers
- -ISMAR CNR of Venice

#### Appendix:

- -IAMC CNR of Capo Granitola (Tp)
- -University of Palermo Departemen of Sea and Earth Science Sienze

Figure 5. Scheme of the Istitutions involved in the Thesis project

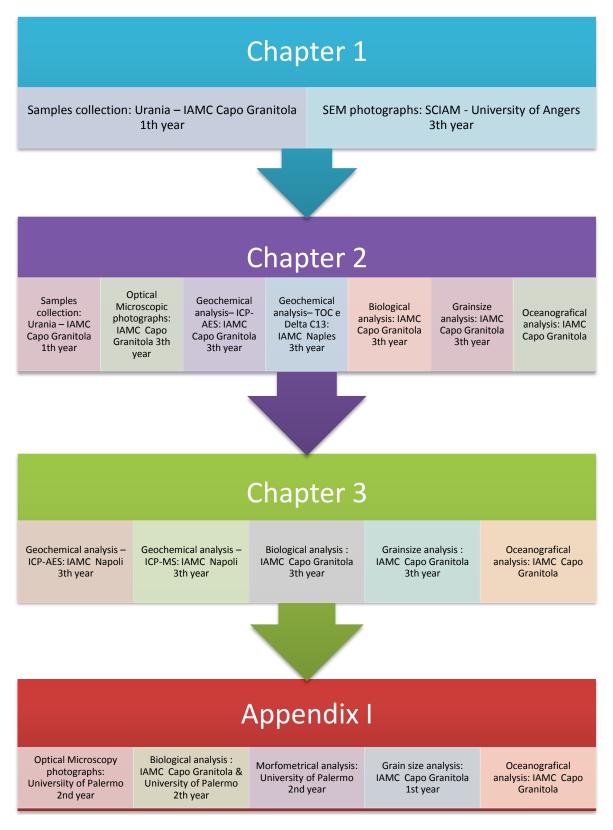


Figure 6. Flowchart of the activities carried out in each Chapters.

# Chapter 1: Benthic forams of the Sicily Channel: description and distribution

#### Introduction

Forams are among the most important shelled protozoa in marine environments, presented in conspicuous numbers in the oceans and salt marshes all over the world since Cambrian (570 Mya).

There are 4000 known living species of foraminifera, which only 40 of them are planktonics; benthic species could have little movement in the sediment, or live as clinging forms in epiphytic or epilithic way.

The most widely used classification of Loeblick and Tappan (1964) placed the Forams group as Order within the Phylum *Sarcomastigophora*, belonging to the Kingdom *Protista*; a recent review of this classification, made by Gross, O. (2001) proposed *Forams* as Phylum belonging to the Subkingdom *Harosa*, Kingdom *Chromista*.

Their organism is composed by a well structured cell, protected by a mineralized chambered test, carbonatic or arenaceous, which easily could fossilize: this structure can have its maximum growth at 100 µm as well as at 15 cm of length, depending from the species. As foraminiferal studies have been started under geological and paleontological interests, foraminiferal species are defined primarily on the basis of wall structure, chamber and test shape and the position of the apertures ("morphospecies"; Murray, 2006).

Benthic forms could made some little movements in the first sediment centimetres through the use of reticulopodia, which are cytoplasmic projections, or live upon sediment (epilitics) or plants (epiphytics). They colonize all marine environments, from intertidal to abyssal zones, and in favorable conditions could develop rich communities.

Environment play a selective role on benthic foraminiferal species distribution: some of them are abundant only in the deep ocean, others are found only on coral reefs, and still other species live only in brackish estuaries or intertidal salt marshes. Moreover species distribution changes in the same habitat due to its physic-chemical, bathymetrical and feeding features.

Benthic foraminiferal studies of western Mediterranean basins have focused on the distribution and ecology of species and assemblages (e.g. Jorissen, 1988; Cimerman and

Langer, 1991; Sgarrella and Moncharmont Zei, 1993; Donnici and Serandrei Barbero, 2002; Frezza *et al.*, 2005).

However few studies on benthic forams have been conducted in the Sicily Channel (Cita and Zocchi, 1978; Parisi, 1981; De Rijk *et al.*, 1999; Incarbona *et al.*, 2011), thus the first objective of this Thesis is to provide an overview of the species (live and dead) of benthic forams of the Sicily Channel with their distribution map reference in relation to the sampled stations.

# 1.1 Atlas of Benthic Dead and Live Forams of the Sicily Channel

The purpose of this Atlas was to give a useful tool for further studies on benthic foraminiferal communities in the Sicilian Channel.

Benthic foraminifera of the Sicilian Channel were classified and listed below, following the review to the Loeblich and Tappan classification (1964, 1988), made by Gross, O. (2001), and supported by the works of Jorissen (1988), Albani and Serandrei Barbero (1990), Cimerman and Langer (1991), and Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei (1993). All families were briefly described, while a deeper description was made for species which were more abundant than 5% of the assemblage, principally following the same authors listed above, with the addition of the pubblications of Jorissen (1987), Alve (1991, 1995), Murray (1991, 2006), Sen Gupta (1999), Armynot du Châtelet (2003) and Frontalini and Coccioni (2008).

For all the species more abundant than 5% of the assemblage of at least one station, it was also realized a distribution map, performed with the Ocean Data View software (ODV - http://www.awi-bremerhaven.de/GE/ODV, Schlitzer, 2003), relating to the coastal (living – in red) or offshore (dead – in green) fauna; each map compares spatial variations of species densities (number of forams per 28,26 cm³). Moreover for almost all these species (>5%) it was acquired a photo with the SEM (*Scanning Electron Microscope*), at the SCIAM (*Service Commun d'Imageries et d'Analyses Microscopiques*) of the University of Angers (France), within the collaboration with the BIAF (Bio-Indicateur Actuels et Fossiles) Laboratory of the University of Angers.

Unfortunately, some specimens were irremediably damaged during the preparation and image acquisition processes, so it was not possible to include their SEM photos in the Atlas.

Phylum: Foraminifera - Class Polythalamea

Order Astrorhizida

Superfamily Astrorhizoidea

Family Astrorhizidae: agglutinated wall with particles attached to a proteinaceous or

mineralized matrix; single chambered, branching tubular, or irregularly multichambered with

incomplete septa. Test free or attached.

Genus Bigenerina

Species: nodosaria (Orbigny, 1826)

**Family** Rhabdamminidae: test free or attached, simple or branching, tubular to slightly

inflated, interior non-septate; wall agglutinated; apertures terminal, at ends of branches or

chamber.

Genus Rhabdammina

Species: abissorum (Sars, 1869)

Family Saccaminidae: test free or attached, globular to elongate; wall agglutinated;

aperture single to multiple.

Genus Lagenammina

**Species**: difformis (Brady, 1879)

Species: fusiformis (Williamson, 1858)

Order Lituolida

Superfamily Ammodiscoidea

Family Ammodiscidae: wall agglutinated; two-chambered test, with a globular

proloculus followed by a non-septate tubular (coiled or uncoiled) second chamber; terminal

aperture.

Genus Ammodiscus

**Species:** *sp.* (Reuss, 1862)

16

Genus Glomospira

Species: charoides (Jones and Parker, 1860)

Species: gordialis (Jones and Parker, 1860)

Superfamily Ataxophragmoidea

**Family** Globotextulariidae: test high trochospiral throughout or with triserial or biserial later part; aperture interior-marginal or areal.

Genus Globotextularia

Species anceps (Brady, 1884)

Superfamily Haplophragmioidea

**Family** Discamminidae: wall coarsely agglutined on an inner organic layer; elongate shape, early stage planispirally coiled, later uncoiled and rectilinear. Straight and thin septa. Aperture terminal, rounded, at the end of the neck.

Genus: Ammoscalaria

Species: sp. (Hoglund, 1947)

Genus Discammina

Species: compressa (Goës, 1882)

Species sp. (Lacroix, 1932)

Superfamily Hormosinoidea

**Family** Hormosinidie: test free, chambers arranged in rectilinear to arcuate series; wall agglutinated, interior simple; aperture terminal, single or multiple.

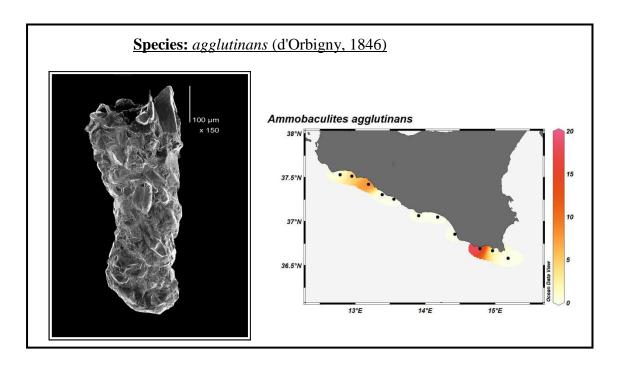
**Genus** Reophax

**Species**: *scorpius* (de Montfort, 1808)

# Superfamily Lituoloidea

**Family** Lituolidae: wall agglutinated; test imperforate with multiple chambers; planispirally coiled throughout or in early stage. Aperture terminal single, or multiple.

#### **Genus** Ammobaculites



- <u>morphology</u>: wall coarsely agglutinated; test free, elongate; early portion close coiled, later uncoiling and rectilinear; interior simple. Aperture terminal, sub-rounded.
- <u>distribution</u>: cosmopolitan species; brackish-marine; found from the inner shelf to upper bathial zone (Murray, 2006).
  - ecology: infaunal, free, in muddy sediments.

Species: sp. (Cushman, 1910)

Genus Cribrostomoides

Species jeffreyssii (Williamson, 1858)

Species: sp. (Cushman, 1910)

Species subglobosum (Cushman, 1910)

Superfamily Lituotuboidea

Family Trochamminoidae: wall agglutinated; test enrolled, discoidal, irregularly

coiled; planispiral to evolute. Aperture large, equatorial, may have a thickened lip.

**Genus** Trochamminoides

**Species:** *sp.* (Cushman and Renz, 1948)

**Superfamily** Spiroplectamminoidea

Family Nouriidae: wall agglutinated; chambers in high spiral or biserial; aperture

terminal and ovate, may be produced on a neck.

Genus Nouria

**Species:** *polimorphinoides* (Heron-Allen and Earland, 1914)

Family Spiroplectamminidae: wall agglutinated; test elongate, planispiral or

streptospiral in early stage, and biserial or uniserial in later part.

Genus Spiroplectinella

**Specie:** *wrighii* (Silvestri, 1903)

Superfamily Verneulinoidea

Family Verneuilinidae: test triserial in the early stage, later may be biserial or

uniserial; aperture interiomarginal, may become slitlike, oval, or rounded and areal in biserial

and uniserial taxa.

Genus Connemarella

**Species:** *rudis* (Wright, 1900)

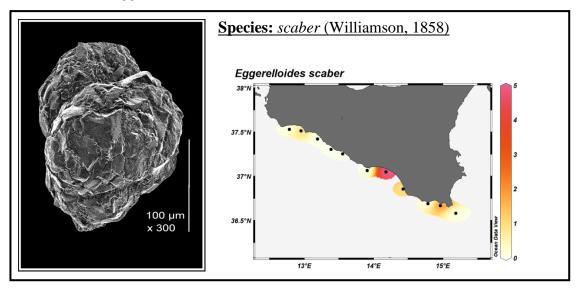
19

# Order Textulariida

# Superfamily Textularioidea

**Family** Eggerellidae: wall canaliculate, agglutinated commonly of calcareous particles, on a thick organic layer; test trochospirally enrolled or triserial in the early stage, later may be triserial, biserial, or uniserial. Aperture an interiomarginal slit to areal; single to multiple.

# Genus Eggerelloides



- <u>morphology</u>: wall coarsely agglutinated; test shape subconical subfusiformis, trochospiral early stage with 3 chambers per whorl. Chambers increasing in size as added. Aperture a semilurate arch in the center of apertural face and bordered by a lip.
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread all around the Mediterranean; infralittoral and circalittoral zone, with the highest concentrations at about 15-18 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993); tipically marine, it is also present in estuarine and in transitional environments (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
  - ecology: infaunal; fine sand to sandy-muddy bottoms; detritivore.

**Family** Pseudogaudrynidae: wall agglutinated; test free, elongate; aperture terminal, a semicircular to circular opening.

Genus Pseudoclavulina

Species: crustata (Cushman, 1936)

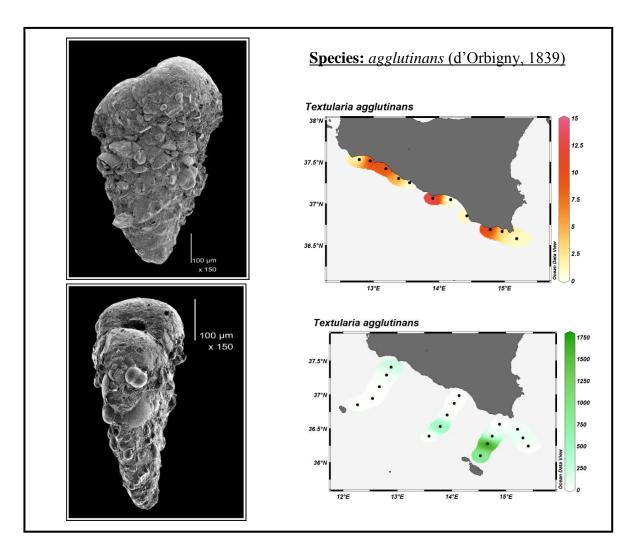
Family Textulariidae: wall agglutinated, test biserial, triangular in lateral view.

Genus Siphotextularia

Species: concava (Karrer, 1868)

Species: rolshauseni (Phleger and Parker, 1951)

Genus Textularia



- <u>morphology</u>: wall agglutinated; test biserial, with sutures shightly depressed. Last chambers increasing in size an slightly inflated. Aperture a low arch at the base of the apertural face.
- <u>distribution</u>: from sandy and detrital bottoms (Blanc-Vernet, 1969). Widespread in Mediterranean, mostly abundant at the depth of 18 m (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990), was also found at different depth ranges (5-10 m, 27-75 m, 70-90 m) (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: infaunal, resistant to strong currents.

Species: calva (Lalicker, 1940)

Species: conica (d'Orbigny, 1839)

# Order Miliolida

## Superfamily Cornuspiroidea

**Family** Cornuspiridae: free or attached, proloculus followed by undivided planispiral to streptospiral tubular second chamber, that may show later zigzag growth.

#### Genus Cornuspira

Species: involvens (Reus, 1850)

# Superfamily Milioloidea

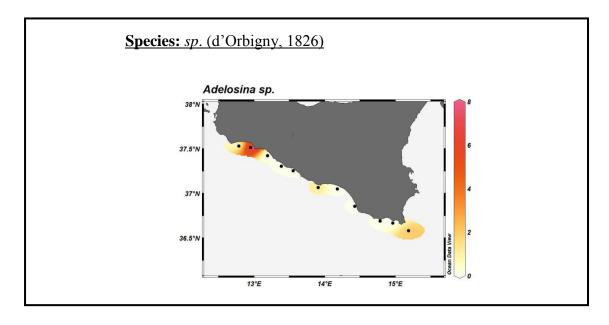
**Family** Cribrolinoididae: test of high-Mg calcite, adult chambers imperforate; multichambered; surface texture porcelaneous; surface pitted in some genera. Coiled in one or several planes; aperture terminal.

#### Genus Adelosina

Species: italica (Terquem, 1878)

**Species:** *mediterranensis* (Le Calvez J. and Y., 1958)

Species: pulchella (d'Orbigny, 1826)



- <u>morphology</u>: wall porcellanaceous and imperforate; megalospheric proculus followed by a completely embracing and planispirally enrolled second chamber. Surface ornamented by thick, acute ribs and small costae. Aperture rounded produced on a neck, bordered by a weakly developed lip and provided with a T-shaped tooth.

distribution: widespread all around the Mediterranean.

- ecology: infaunal, detritivore.

**Family** Hauerinidae: chambers arranged in one or several planes, later part of test may be uncoiled; aperture terminal, toothed or partly covered. The test may have an outer agglutinated layer.

Genus Biloculinella

Species: cylindrica (Todd, 1958)

**Species:** *labiata* (Schlumberger, 1891)

Genus Cycloforina

Species: sp. (Luczkowska,1972)

Genus Cribromiliolinella

Species: sp. (Saidova, 1981)

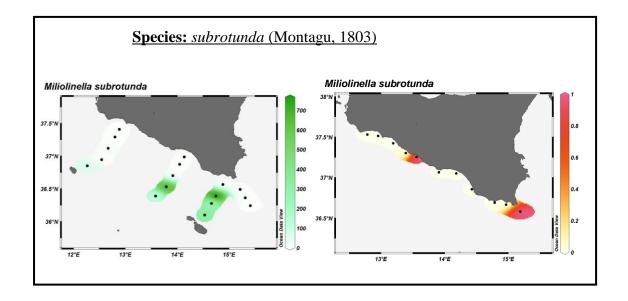
#### Genus Miliolinella

Species: dilatata (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Species: elongata (Krult, 1955)

**Species:** *sp.* (Wiesner, 1931)

Species: semicostata (Wiesner, 1923)



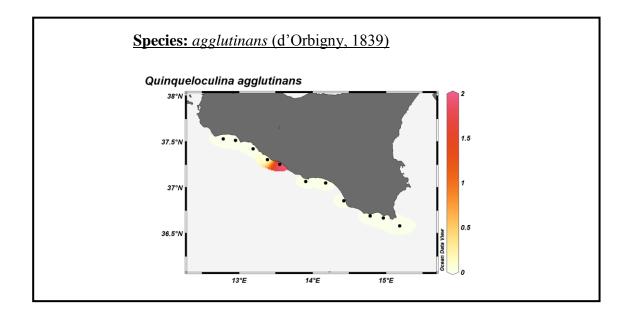
- <u>morphology</u>: test porcelaneous, with smooth surface, and ovate in lateral view; periphery margin broadly rounded; chambers initially arranged in a quinqueloculine pattern, later nearly planispirally arranged, inflated and increasing in size as added. Three chambers are visible from the exterior. Aperture is provided with an apertual flap.
- <u>distribution</u>: ubiquitous in Mediterranean; from infralittoral down to the bathyal mud. Parisi (1981) recorded its presence in the deep-wathers of the Sicily Channel and of the Tyrrhyenian Sea (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993), while Albani and Serandrei Barbero (1990), highlighted its salutary presence in all the Adriatic Sea.
  - ecology: epifaunal; clinging, epiphital; herbivore.

#### Genus Pyrgo

Species: denticulata (Brady, 1884)

Species: elongata (d'Orbigny, 1826)

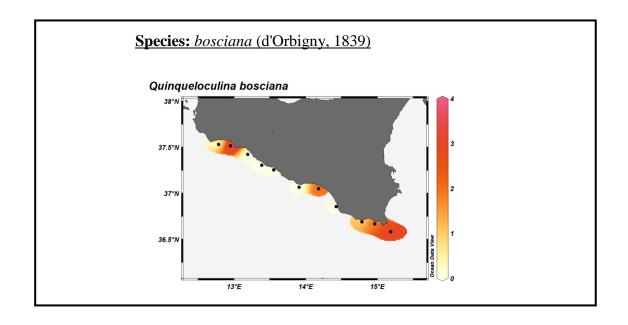
# Genus Quinqueloculina



- <u>morphology</u>: small test, lenticular in outline, with a quinqueloculine chamber arrangement. The wall is porcelaneous and imperforate with a smooth and slightly arenaceous surface. Five chambers are visible from the exterior. The oval aperture is terminal, provided with a short bifite tooth.

- ecology: epifaunal; clinging, epiphital; herbivore.

Species: badanensis (D'Orbigny, 1826)



- <u>morphology</u>: wall porcelaneous and imperforate; test subcircular in lateral view and ovate in apertural view, with a quinqueloculine chamber arrangement. The oval aperture is terminal, provided with a short bifite tooth.

- ecology: epifaunal; clinging, epiphital. Herbivore.

Species: ferussacii (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Species: laevigata (d'Orbigny, 1839)

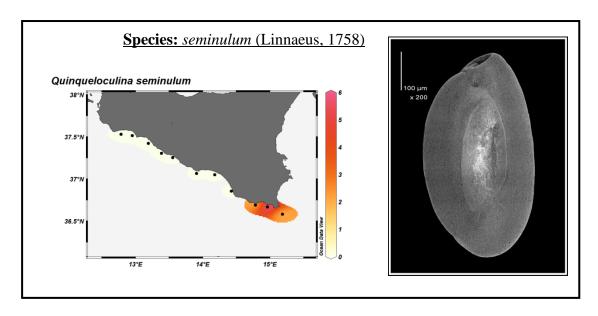
Species: lamarkiana (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Species: lata (Terquem, 1876)

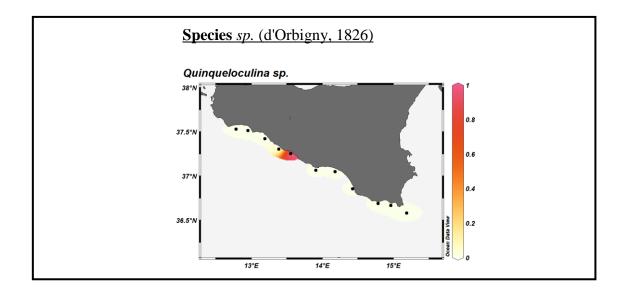
Species: neapolitana (Sgarrella Moncharmont Zei, 1993)

Species: polygona (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Species: pygmaea (d'Orbigny, 1826)



- <u>morphology</u>: wall porcelaneous and imperforate; elongated test; chambers increasing in size in the basal portion; The oval aperture is terminal, provided with a short tooth (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread all around the Mediterranean; particularly abundant in the infralittoral zone, occasionally in the circulattoral zone (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal; on sediment and firm substrate; occasionally found as infaunal.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, porcellanaceous, imperforate, with a smooth face. Quinqueloculine chamber arrangement; five chambers are visible from the exterior, increasing in size as added. Aperture oval and terminal, provided with a short bifite tooth.
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread all around the Mediterranean; typical marine, it is also present in ipersaline environments. Rarely bathial.
  - ecology: epifaunal, free or clinging, plants or sediment; herbivore.

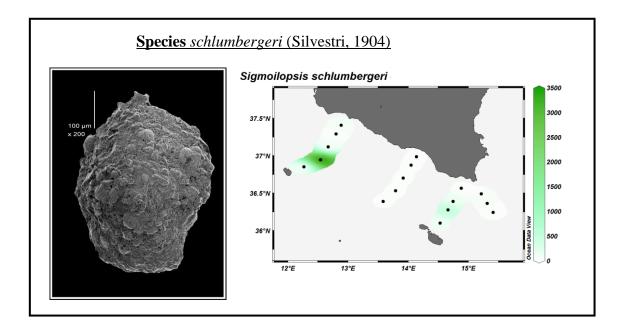
Species: stelligera (Schlumberger, 1893)

Genus Sigmoilina

**Species:** *sp.* (Schlumberger, 1887)

Species: tenuis (Czjek, 1882)

# Genus Sigmoilopsis



- <u>morphology</u>: wall porcellanous with agglutined coating. Test ovate in outline with sigmoidal form, lateral planispirally arranged chambers. Apertured rounded and provided with a little neck and a very small tooth.
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread species in the Mediterranean Sea typical of muddy sediments, in circalittoral and bathyal bottoms (about 1,000 m depth in the Eastern Mediterranean; Parker, 1958). In the Adriatic Sea mostly on muddy bottoms rich in organic matter in the depth- range of 60-100 m (Jorissen, 1987).

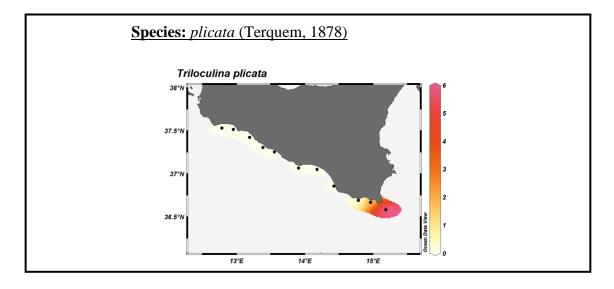
Genus Siphonaperta

**Species:** *sp.* (Vella, 1957)

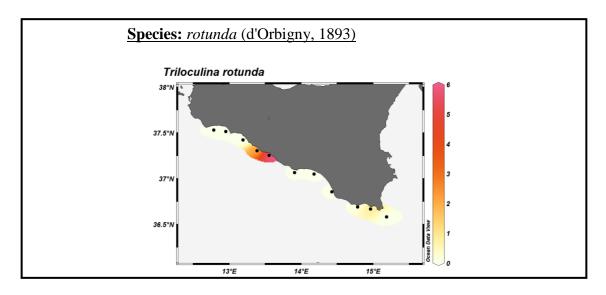
**Family** Miliolidae: chambers one-half coil in length, added in one or more regular planes; thick wall calcareous, porcelaneous, imperforate, with numerous pseudopores; aperture terminal.

#### Genus Triloculina

Species: marionii (Schlumberger, 1893)



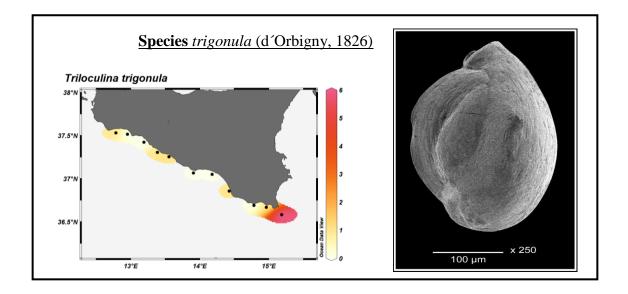
- <u>morphology</u>: wall porcellanous, egg-shaped in peripheral view and triangular in end view; chambers gradually increasing in size and slightly inflated. Aperture ovate bordered by a peristomal lip.
  - ecology: epifaunal, free of clinging, herbivore, detritivore.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall porcellanous, inperforate, sub-rounded shaped in peripheral view and sub-triangular in section; triloculine chambers arrangement in the adult stage, with 3 visible chambers; chamber one-half coil in length, gradually increasing in size and slightly inflated. Aperture subrounded, terminal, provided with a short bifite tooth.

- ecology: epifaunal, free of clinging, herbivore, detritivore.

Species tricarinata (d'Orbigny, 1826)



- <u>morphology</u>: wall porcellanous; generally big test, triangular in transversal section, ovate in outline; smooth wall. Apertured rounded, provided with a bifite tooth (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread species; well represented in the infralittoral bottoms of the Mediterranean Sea (depth range 30-35 m); abundant in areas with vegetation; it is reported also in the upper circalittoral zone (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, free of clinging, herbivore, detritivore.

**Family** Spiroloculinidae: initial chamber rounded, socound chamber coiled tubular, adult chambers one-half coil in extent; aperture terminal, toothed or partly covered.

#### Genus Spiroloculina

**Species:** *communis* (Cushman and Todd, 1944)

**Species:** *dilatata* (d'Orbigny, 1846)

Species: excavata (d'Orbigny, 1846)

Species: henbesti (Thalman, 1955)

Species: lucida (Cushman and Todd, 1944)

**Species:** rostrata (Reuss)

# Order Lagenida

# Superfamily Nodosarioidea

**Family** Lagenidae: test unilocular; wall calcareous, hyaline, radial in structure; aperture terminal, rounded, or radiate, may be produced on a neck.

# Genus Lagena

Species: striata (d'Orbigny, 1939)

Species: laevis (Montagu, 1803)

Species: sp. (Morch, 1853)

**Family** Nodosariidae: wall calcareous, hyaline, finely perforate, monolamellar or orthomonolamellar; test multilocular, or rarely single chambered, chambers uniserial or less commonly biserial in part, arcuate to rectilinear Aperture terminal, radiate or rounded, slitlike, or multiple.

#### Genus Dentalina

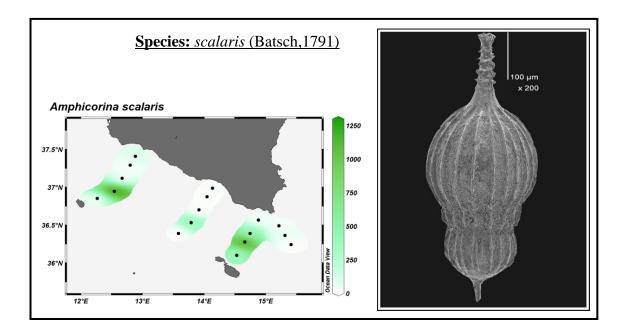
**Species:** *inflexa* (Reuss, 1866)

Species: communis (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Species: sp. (d'Orbigny, 1826).

**Family** Vaginulinidae: test calcareous, enrolled throughout or with early stage partially enrolled or arcuate, and later stage uncoiled and rectilinear; ovate in section.

#### Genus Amphicoryna



- <u>morphology</u>: test elongate at the base with an apiculate spine; in megalospheric specimens the proloculus is followed by rectilinearly arranged, uniserial globular chambers, whereas in the microspheric generation at first the chambers are arranged in an astacoline coil. Aperture terminal, radiate, on a long neck, which is ornamented with several ringlike concentric ridges.
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread species in the Mediterranean; well represented in the circalittoral and bathyal mud; it is reported also in the infralittoral zone, and occurs in the deep-wather assemblages of the Tyrrhenien Sea and of the Sicily Channel (Parisi, 1981; Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).

- ecology: epifaunal, free of clinging, herbivore, detritivore.

#### Genus Astacolus

**Species:** *crepidulus* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798).

Genus Lenticulina

**Species:** calcar (Linnaeus, 1767)

Species: cultrata (Montfort, 1808)

**Species:** *gibba* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Species: orbicularis (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Species: sp. (Lamarck, 1804)

Genus Neolenticulina:

**Species:** *peregrina* (Schwager, 1866)

Genus Vaginulinopsis:

Species: tasmanica (Parr, 1950)

## Superfamily Polymorphinoidea

**Family** Ellipsolagenidae: wall hyaline and finely perforate. Test unilocular, flasklike and lenticular in horizontal section. Aperture with an internal tubular extension. Periphery carinate and thickened. Surface smooth except for the slightly irregular neck. The neck makes up about one third of the length of the specimen. The aperture is ovate, produced on the neck and bordered by a thickened rim.

Genus Favulina

**Species:** *hexagona* (Williamson, 1848)

Genus Fissurina

Species: castanea (Flint, 1899).

Species: eburnea (Buchner, 1940).

**Species**: *lucida* (Williamsoni, 1848)

Species: neptuni (Buchner, 1940).

Species: orbignyana (Seguenza, 1862).

Species: sp. (Reuss, 1850)

Species: sidebottomi (Buchner 1940).

Genus Oolina

Species: compressa (d'Orbigny, 1839)

**Family** Polymorphinidae: test with chambers spirally arranged on a vertical axis, strongly overlapping toward the early part of the test; rounded. Slitlike or radiate aperture at the distal side.

Genus Polymorphyna:

Species: sp. (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Genus Pyrulina

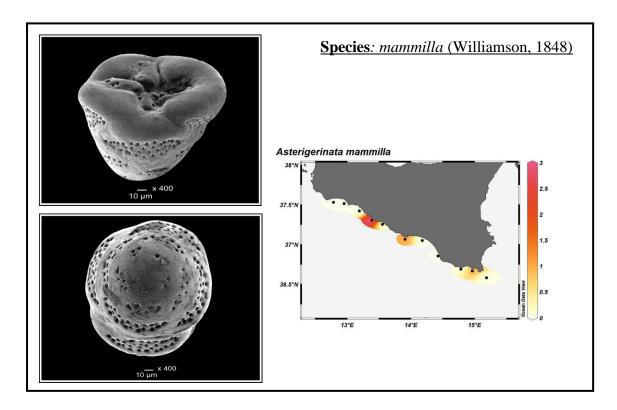
Species: sp. (d'Orbigny, 1839)

## Order Rotaliida

## Superfamily Asterigerinoidea

**Family** Asterigerinatidae: test trochospiral; numerous chambers and chamberlets with sinuous sutures; primary apertures sutural or areal; wall structure optically radial.

## Genus Asterigerinata



- <u>morphology</u>: test large, spherical to hemispherical or some-what irregular. Early spiral stage followed by numerous layers of alternating chamberlets. Septa thick, raised and imperforate; chambers perforate. Test pianocvonvex, conical in peripheral view. Communication to outside only by the murail; umbilical aperture. Evolute on the spiral side, involute on that umbilical.
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread; infralittoral bottoms with vegetation cover, mostly on Posidonia (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal, free, herbivore.

**Family** Epistomariidae: test trochospiral, primary aperture interiomarginal, supplementary sutural and areal apertures also may be present.

## Genus Pseudoeponides

Species: falsobeccarii (Rouvillois, 1974)

#### Superfamily Chilostomelloidea

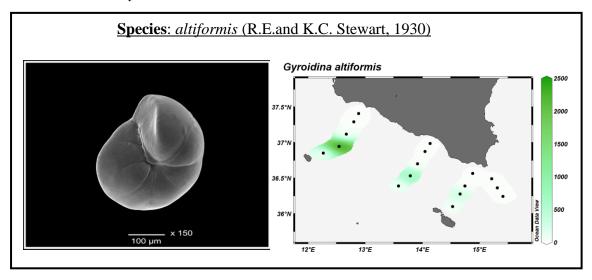
**Family** Chilostomellidae: test trochospiral to planispiral, chambers without an internal partition.

### Genus Chilostomella

Species: oolina (Schwager, 1878)

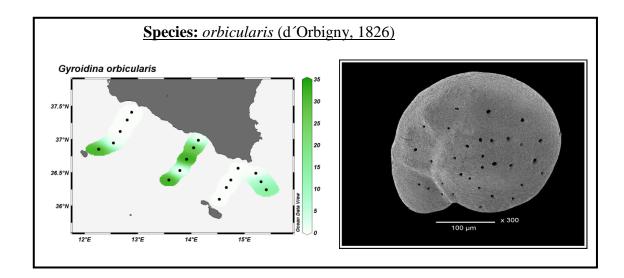
**Family** Gavelinellidae: test low to high trochospiral; aperture interiomarginal, usually bordered by a narrow or wide extension of chamber wall.

### Genus Gyroidina



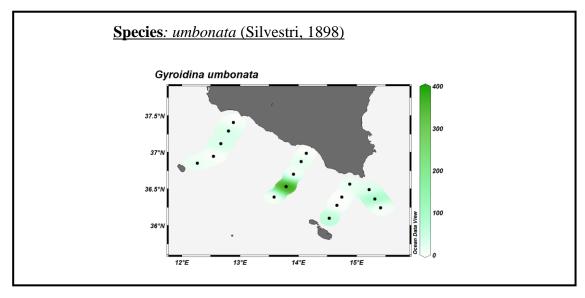
- <u>morphology</u>: test trochospiral, spiral side evolute, flattened or slightly convex; oblique sutures curved back to the periphery; umbilical side strongly convex, involute, with acute periphery; aperture a low interiomargial slit.
- <u>distribution</u>: generally recorded from 100 m depth downwards, it is reported in the Sicily Channel by Cita and Zocchi (1978) and by Parisi (1981); (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, free, detritivore.

Species: neosoldanii (Brotzen, 1936)



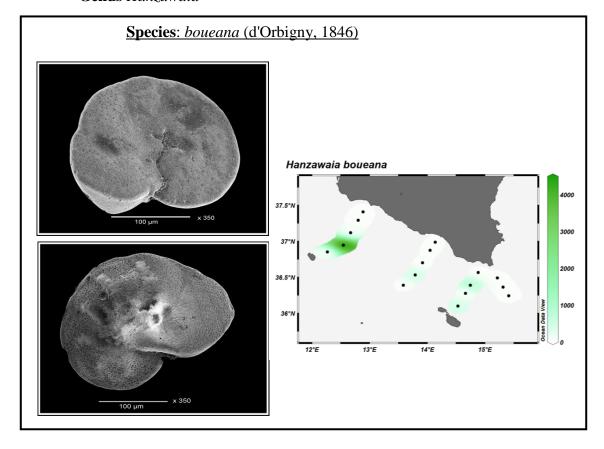
- <u>morphology</u>: test trochospiral, spiral side evolute, flattened in the last whorls, slightly convex in the early chambers; right sutures curved back to the periphery; umbilical side convex, involute; aperture a low interiomarginal slit.
- <u>distribution</u>: in the Mediterranean, this species is generally referred to as bathyal by Blanc-Vernet (1969).
  - <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, free, detritivore.

**Species**: *sp.* (d'Orbigny,1826)



- <u>morphology</u>: test trochospiral, flattened; slight sutures curved back to the periphery; umbilical side slightly convex, involute; chambers gradually increasing in size as added. Aperture a low interiomargial slit.
- <u>distribution</u>: this species is widespread in the Mediterranean Sea, generally reported at different depth ranges, from 50m to the bathyal Plane (Blanc-Vernet, 1969; Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal, free, detritivore.

#### Genus Hanzawaia



- <u>morphology</u>: test trochospiral, planoconvex, whorls enlarging rapidly; chambers numerous, sutures thickened and strongly curved back at the periphery, convex side involute with clear central umbilical boss, flattened side partially evolute. Umbilical apertural flap from each chamber extending over the umbilical region and chambers of earlier whorls; periphery subangular may be carinate. Wall calcareous, optically granular, moderately coarsely perforate; thickened sutures.
- distribution: this species is common in outer neritic environments in the Mediterranean and is a frequent element in displaced faunas.
- <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, clinging clinging hard substrates; passive suspension feeder; temperate-warrn; inner shelf.

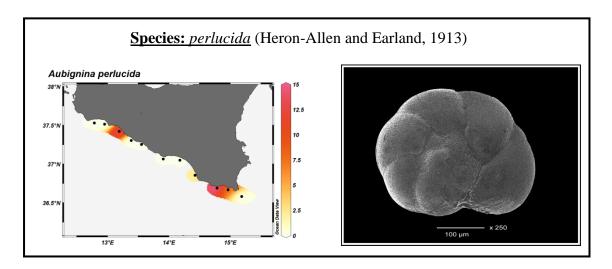
**Family** Oridorsalidae: wall calcareous, finely perforate; test lenticular, chambers in low trochospiral coil; aperture at base of the apertural face, extending from near the periphery to the umbilical region, small secondary sutural openings on spiral side near junction of spiral and septal sutures.

Genus Oridorsalis: epifaunal.

Species: umbonatus (Reuss, 1851)

**Family** Trichohyalidae: test trochospiral, umbilical side partly or wholly obscured by secondary growth of shell material.

Genus Aubignyna



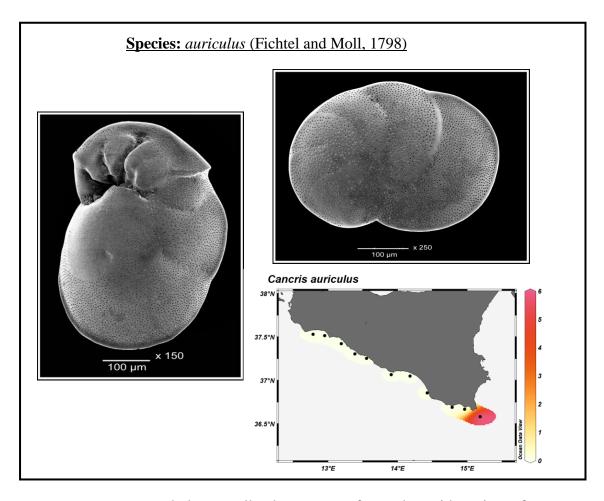
- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyaline, perforate surface smooth except for numerous beadlike granules in the apertural face. A low trochospiral coil of one and a half to two gradually enlarging whorls; eight chambers in the final whorl; sides flattened, periphery rounded and sutures weakly depressed. Aperture interiomarginal, extending from the umbilicus to the periphery; supplementary sutural apertures occur on the umbilical side.

- distribution: innershelf and brackish lagoons.
- ecology: infaunal, free.

## Superfamily Discorboidea

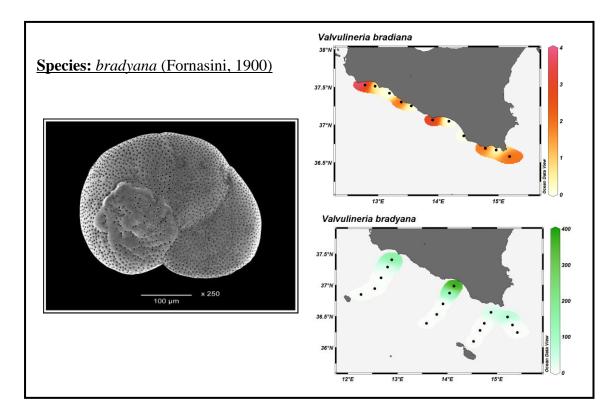
**Family** Bagginidae: trochospiral, test calcareous, finely perforate but with imperforate area near aperture and umbilicus on ventral side.

Genus Cancris: epifaunal; prefers high organic flux.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, perforate, but with an imperforate area above the aperture, continuing into the imperforate umbilical apertural flap; surface smooth other than the peripheral keel. Test elongate ovate to auriculate in outline, lenticular in section; periphery angled to carinate. Chambers increasing rapidly as added; flaring trochospiral coil; sutures depressed. Aperture a low interiomarginal opening on the umbilical side, with a broad apertural flap.
- <u>distribution</u>: very rare in the Mediterranean; depth range of 25-200 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal, free, detritivore.

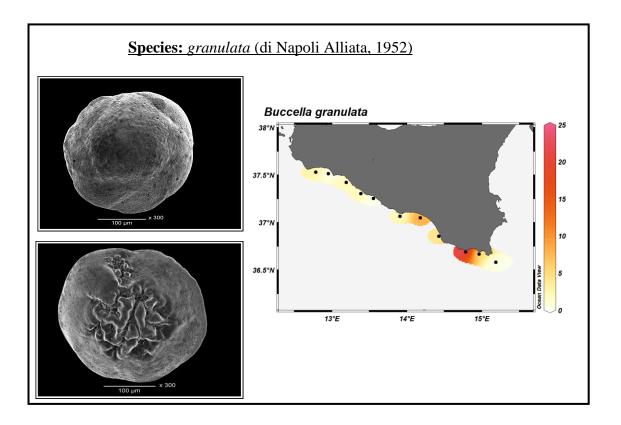
#### Genus Valvulineria



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyaline; test trochospiral with subrounded periphery; surface smooth and finely perforate, apertural face imperforate. Spiral side advolute, slightly convex with a weakly depressed initial stage; umbilical side involute, with depressed umbilicus. Two and a half whorls are visible; chambers are inflated, increasing in size as added. Aperture an interiomarginal arch with a large flap covering the umbilicus.
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread all around the Mediterranean; abundant from circalittoral and epibathyal mud; depth range 30-100 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: shallow infaunal, tolerating dysoxia.

**Family** Discorbidae: test a low trochospiral; chamber partly divided by an imperforate wall; aperture umbilical with distinct flap extending over the umbilical region, may have additional openings at opposite end of the flaps.

#### Genus Buccella

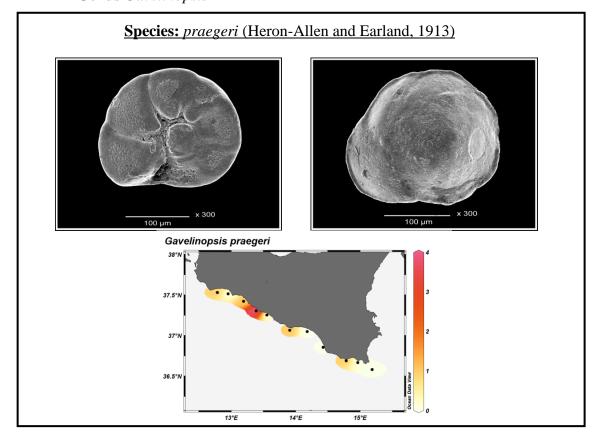


- <u>morphology</u>: small biconvex test, wall coarsely agglutinated; test trochospiral, lenticular in peripheral view with 5-6 crescentic chambers in the final whorl; in the umbilical side is heavly ornamented by calcareous material, which covers the aperture. Aperture interiomarginal (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread in the Mediterranean; abundant in infralittoral fine sands; bottoms with vegetation cover, mostly Cymodocea and Posidonia (Blanc-Vernet, 1969; Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: infaunal, free, detritivore.

#### Genus Discorbis

Species: sp. (Lamarck, 1804)

### Genus Gavelinopsis



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous; test trochospiral and planoconvex with about three whorls; spiral side evolute and convex, umbilical side involute, strongly fiattened with six chambers in the final whorl; sutures oblique. Chambers nearly triangular in outline on the umbilical side, peripheral margin carinate; umbilical side perforate and within the umbilicus a rounded umbilical knob is present. Aperture an interiomarginal, extraumbilical arched slit.
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread in the Mediterranean; frequent in the circalittoral zone, it is present also in the infralittoral zone; depth range 60 100 m; recorded by Parisi (1981) from the Tyrrhenian Sea (down to 3,588 m) and from the Sicily Channel at deeper bathymetry (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).

- ecology: epifaunal, clinging.

Species: sp.(Hofker, 1951)

**Family** Eponididae: test trochospiral, at least in early stage: aperture interiomarginal, extending from periphery to umbilicus on umbilical side, or may be cribrate and areal.

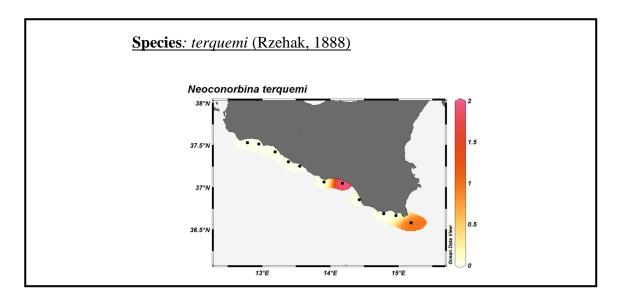
#### Genus Eponides

**Species**: repandus (Fichtel and Moll, 1798)

Species: repandus concamerata (Montagu, 1808)

**Family** Rosalinidae: test trochospiral, may have closed umbilicus or umbonal boss; chamber interior simple; aperture a low arch at the base of the final chamber on the umbilical side.

#### Genus Neoconorbina



- <u>morphology</u>: test trochospiral, planoconvex, triangular in peripheral view. Spiral side perforate along the chamber margins, umbilical side perforate. Involute, flat ventral side; spiral side evolute with about 3.5 whorls and long crescentic chambers. Chambers with subtriangular to rectangular folia on the umbilical side. Aperture an elongated, interiomarginal, extraumbilical slit extending around the folium.
- <u>distribution</u>: exclusively marine species (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990) frequent in the infralittoral zone; deph range of 30-60 m. Parker (1958) has found it to a depth of 799 m, more frequently shallower than 117 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal, clinging, herbivore.

PhD Thesis of Marianna Musco

Genus Rosalina

Species: bradyi (Cushman, 1915)

Species: sp. (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Family Sphaeroidinidae: chambers variously enrolled; aperture an arched slit just above the base of the chamber or primary aperture may be replaced by a series of sutural

supplementary openings.

Genus Sphaeroidina

Species: bulloides (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Superfamily Glabratelloidea

Family Glabratellidae: test a low trochospiral coil, umbilical side commonly with

radial ornamentation and granules around umbilicus.

Genus Conorbella

Species: patelliformis (Brady, 1884)

Superamily Nonionoidea

Family Nonionidae: test planispiral throughout or at least in the early stage; aperture

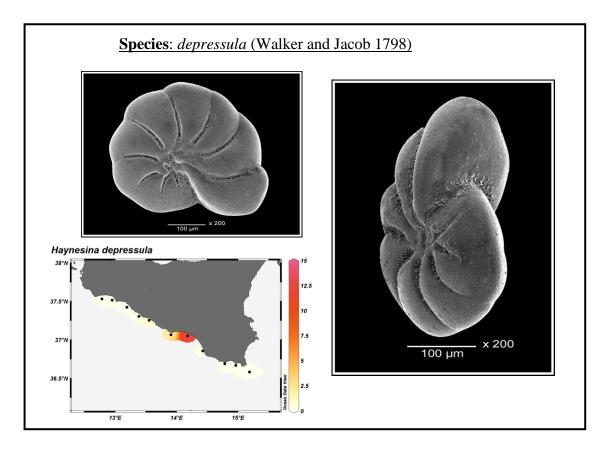
interiomarginal and equatorial or a series of small equatorial pores.

**Genus** Astrononion

Species: stelligerum (d'Orbigny, 1839)

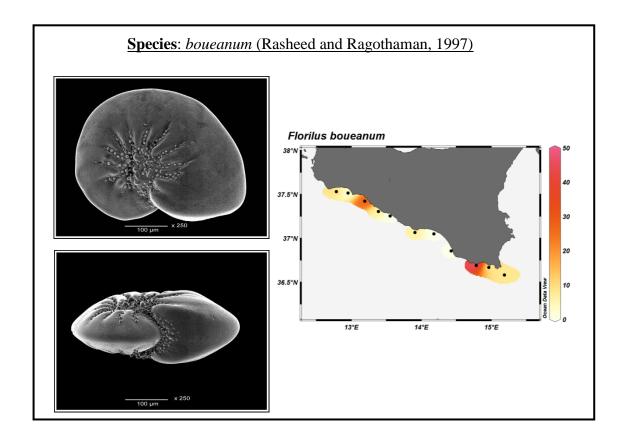
48

### Genus Haynesina



- morphology: wall calcareous, finely perforate, with a smooth surface. test planispiral, biumbilicate, sub-circular with involute coiling and somewhat compressed; the periphery is sub-rounded. Sutures slightly backwards curved and depressed. Chambers with short folia and foliar apertures, gradually increase in size as added; up to twelve weakly inflated chambers visible in the final whorl. The umbilicus is depressed and the interlocular spaces are densely covered by tubercles. Aperture a low interiomarginal arch obscured by the surrounding tuberculation.
  - <u>distribution</u>: inner shelf and transitional environments.
  - ecology: infaunal, free, mudd and silt substrates; herbivore.

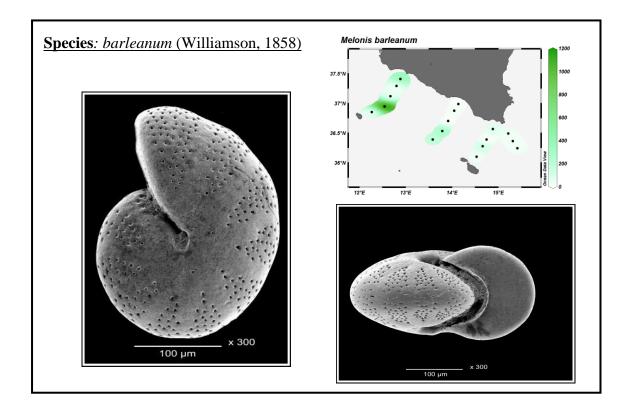
#### Genus Florilus



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, optically granular, surface smooth except for the granules; test planispiral ovate to circular and smooth in outline; coiling involute to slightly evolute, laterally compressed and biumbilicate; umbilici filled with granules on the inner margins of the chambers. Chambers increasing in size as added. Sutures depressed near the umbilici. Aperture a low interiomarginal and equatorial slit at the base of the apertural face, extending laterally nearly to the umbilici, and covered by numerous granules.

- ecology: shallow infaunal.

#### Genus Melonis:



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyaline; test planispiral, involute, symmetrical, biumbilicate with rounded, peripheral margin; surface without ornamentation. About ten chambers in the final whorl, increasing in length, breadth and in thickness. Sutures radial and slightly curved. Chamber wall densely perforate, sutures and apertural face imperforate. Aperture a low interiomarginal and equatorial slit extending to the umbilici and remaining open around the umbilical margin, bordered with a distinct and protruding lip.
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread all around the Mediterranean; frequent and abundant from circalittoral and bathyal mud; depth-range of 60-100 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: deep-infaunal, tolerant of degraded organic matter; tolerating dysoxia.

Species: pompilioides (Fichtel and Moll, 1798)

**Genus** Nonion

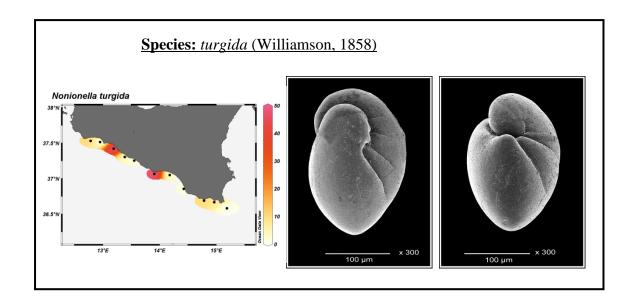
Species: sp. (de Montfort, 1808)

#### Genus Nonionella

**Species:** *opima* (Cushman, 1947)

Species: sp. (Rhumbler, 1949)

**Species:** *stella* (Cushman and Moyer, 1930)



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous and hyaline; trocospiral coiled with primary torsion chamber and next chambers are spiral and perforated; radial and deep suture lines.
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread species in the Mediterranean; depthrange of 40-100 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: typical species of muddy bottoms, infaunal, free; tolerate temporary dysoxia and high organic matter content.

# Genus Pullenia

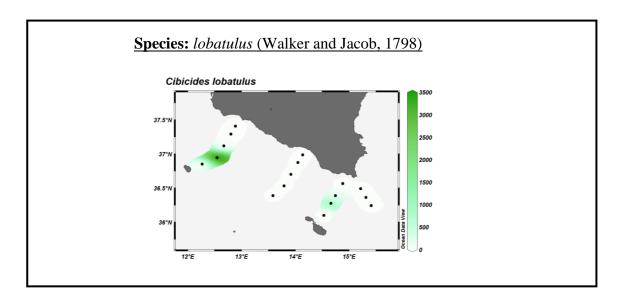
Species: bulloides (d'Orbigny, 1826)

**Species**: quinqueloba (Reuss, 1851)

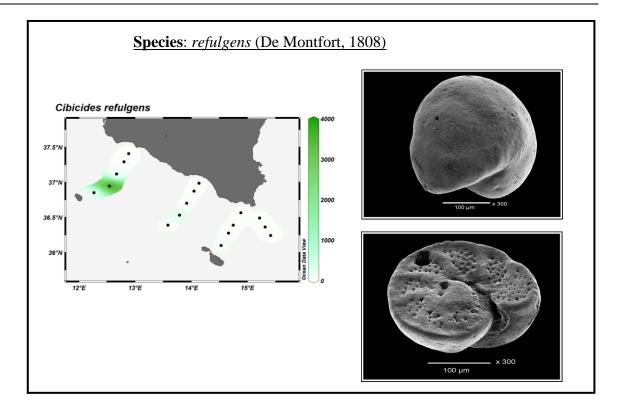
### Superfamily Planorbulinoidea

**Family** Cibicididae: chamber arrangement low trochospiral throughout, or uniserial or biserial in the lateral part, or planispiral or annular; test attached by spiral side: primary aperture a low equatorial arch that may extend from ventral to dorsal side.

#### Genus Cibicides



- morphology: wall calcareous and hyaline, coarsely perforate; trocospiral coiled; convex ventral side and spiral side flat; sutures thickened, depressed and radial around the shallow umbilicus. Seven or eight chambers in the last whorl. Aperture an interiomarginal, equatorial arch bordered by a small lip: apertural lip and area bordering the aperture are imperforate (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread species in the Mediterranean; abundant in the infralittoral zone, it is present also from circulattoral zone, down to 100 m; (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, usually attached to vegetable leaves or on detritus; high energy environments.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous and hyaline, coarsely perforate; test trochospiral and biconvex, periphery angular and carinate; convex ventral side and spiral side flat; sutures thickened, depressed and radial around the shallow umbilicus. The apertural face is angular, and the periphery is subcarinate. Eight chambers that increase in size when added, are visible in the final whorl. Aperture an interiomarginal, equatorial arch bordered by a small lip: apertural lip and area bordering the aperture are imperforate.
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread species in the Mediterranean (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal, usually attached; high energy environments.

**Family** Planulinidae: test trochospiral to nearly planispiral, partially evolute on both sides; aperture a low interiomarginal, equatorial arch.

Genus Planulina

**Species:** *sp.*(d'Orbigny, 1826)

PhD Thesis of Marianna Musco

Superfamily Discorbinelloidea

Family Parrelloididae: wall calcareous, test trochospiral, biconvex; spiral side

coarsely perforate, opposite side with closed umbilicus and central boss. Aperture a low

interiomarginal and equatorial opening bordered by a narrow lip.

Genus Cibicidoides

Species: pachyderma (Rzehak, 1886)

Superfamily Planorbulinoididae

Family Planorbulinidae: test free or attached, early stage trochospiral, later may have

chamber proliferation resulting in discoid. Cylindrical or conical tests; single or multiple

aperture.

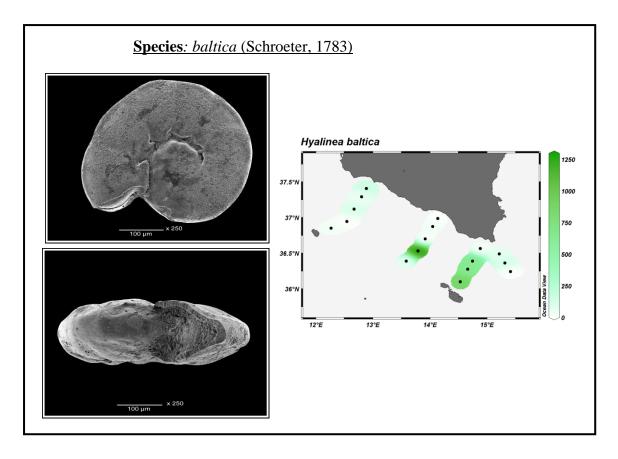
Genus Planorbulina

Species: mediterranensis (d'Orbigny, 1826)

55

**Family** Planulinidae: test trochospiral to nearly planispiral, partially evolute on both sides; aperture a low interiomarginal equatorial arch.

#### Genus Hyalinea

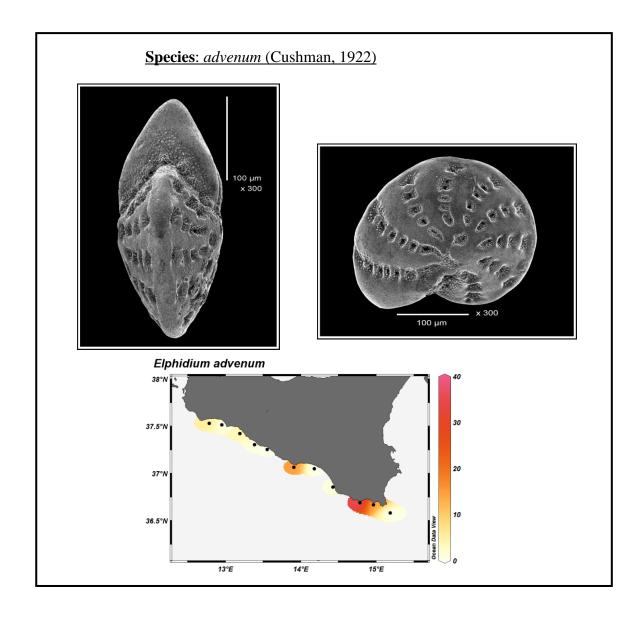


- morphology: wall calcareous and hyaline, surface smooth; test discoidal, very low trochospiral, flat, semievolute on both side; eight to ten chambers in the final whorl; sutures curved, grading into the broad imperforate peripheral carina, periphery angular; finely perforate except for the elevated imperforate septa and keel. Ubilical margin of the chambers with a small umbilical flap or folium. Aperture a low equatorial and interiomarginal arch, bordered above by a narrow lip, a low slit continuing laterally beneath the folium in the umbilical region and around the spiral suture on both sides of the test.
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread species in the Mediterranean; circalittoral and especially epibathyal mud (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal, free, detritivore.

## Superfamily Rotalioidea

**Family** Elphidiidae: test planispiral to trochospiral, or may uncoil in later stage; sutural canal system opening into sutural pores; aperture interiomarginal or areal, single or multiple.

### Genus Elphidium

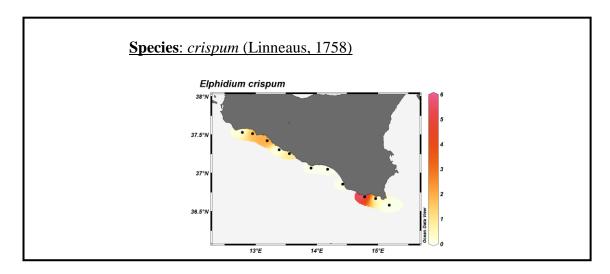


- <u>morphology</u>: test pianispiral, involute and flat. Peripheral outline subcircular, peripheral margin acute and carinate. 21-24 chambers in the final whorl all backwards curved. The small folia of the chambers fuse in the umbilical region and develop a somewhat irregular structure, with small openings resulting from vertical canals piercing the umbilicus. Chambers are inflated and sutures are depressed, presenting many retroseptal ponticuli. The primary aperture is composed of a

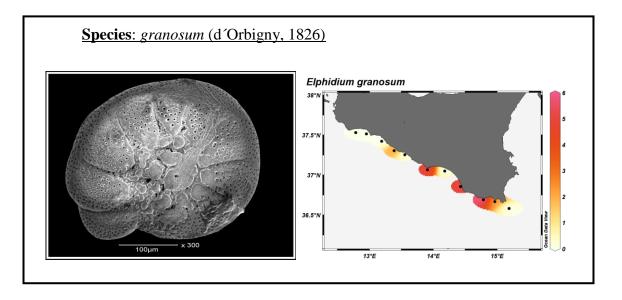
single row of openings at the lower base of the final chamber in interiomarginal position.

- <u>distribution</u>: widespread species in the Mediterranean, reported in shallow waters. (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
  - ecology: epifaunal, free, herbivore.

Species: complanatum (d'Orbigny, 1839)

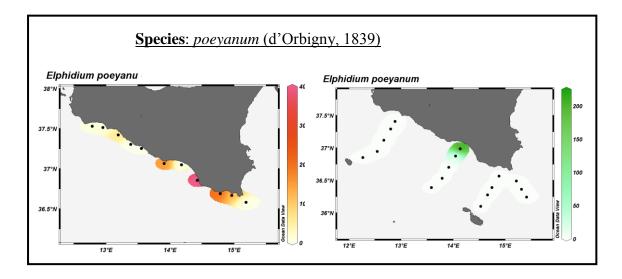


- morphology: planispiral, involute and compressed; big dimensioned test. Peripheral outline subcircular, peripheral margin acute and carinate. More than 20 chambers in the final whorl all backwards curved in a sigmoid form; chambers are inflated, presenting many retroseptal ponticuli; the umbilical region presents a perforated and smooth knob. The primary aperture is composed of a single row of openings at the lower base of the final chamber in interiomarginal position (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: species typically marine; very widespread in the Mediterranean, abundant in infralittoral sand and in circalittoral detritic sand. (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, free, herbivore; rarely on the Posidonia leaves.



- <u>morphology</u>: planispiral, involute and compressed; generally big dimensioned test. Peripheral outline and margin subcircular. Chambers are inflated and densely perforated. The umbilical region is covered by numerous granules and presents a knob. The primary aperture is composed of a single row of openings at the lower base of the final chamber in interiomarginal position (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: species typically marine, very widespread in the Mediterranean; abundant in infralittoral fine sediments and in circalittoral mud, down to about 100 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal, free, herbivore.

Species: macellum (Fichtel and Moll, 1798)

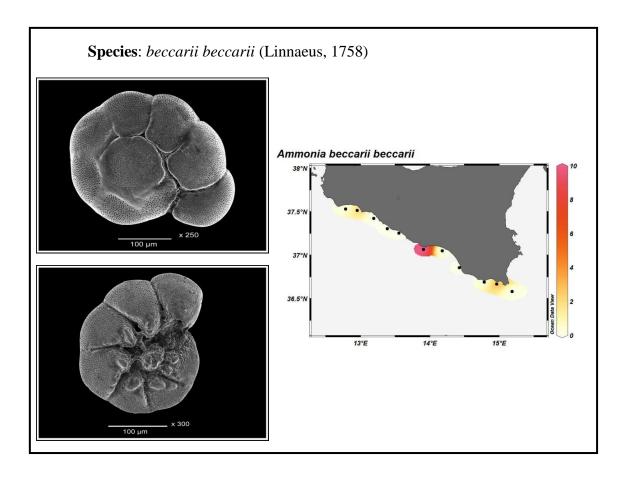


- morphology: planispiral, involute and lamellar; subcircular in lateral view, and broadly lenticular in profile view; generally big dimensioned test. Peripheral outline and margin subcircular. Deep sutures particulary in the later stage. Chambers are inflated, presenting many retroseptal ponticuli, and densely perforated, excepted the smooth and flat umbilical region consisting of the fuse small folia of the chambers. The primary aperture is composed of a single row of openings at the lower base of the final chamber in interiomarginal position.
- <u>distribution</u>: abundant in the Mediterranean, present in infralittoral sands and in the circalittoral zone (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, free, herbivore.

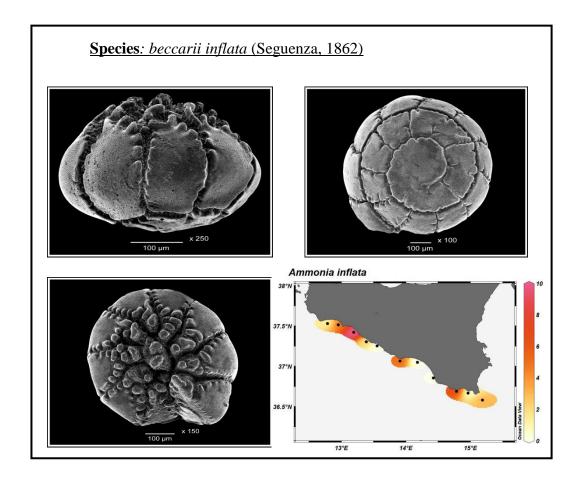
Species: sp. (de Montfort, 1808)

**Family** Rotaliidae: test low trochospiral throughout, with radial canals or fissures and intraseptal and subsutural canals.

#### Genus Ammonia

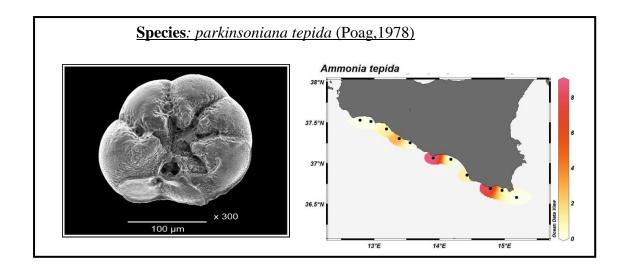


- morphology: wall calcareous, hyalinus; large dimensioned species; the spiral side is flattened presents deeply incised sutures in the last whorl, and thickened among the earlier chambers; large pores; rectangular shaped chambers. Ventral side presents a well developed umbilical knob, with pointed and imperforate chamber flaps and knobby ornamentations. Nine to ten chambers in the last whorl (Jorissen,1988).
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread in the Mediterranean, abundant in the whole infralittoral zone in the first 30 m, mostly on sandy bottom (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, free, herbivore, common in sediments with highly variable mood and TOC contents, salinity and oxygen.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyalinus; large dimensioned species. The chambers of the umbilical side and the knob region are densly covered by a knobby ornamentations; the spiral side, is low convex, presents deeply incised sutures among all the chambers in at least the last whorl (Jorissen,1988); the chambers edges may appear more or less jagged. Periphery rounded. Aperture an interiomarginal, extraumbilical arch.
- <u>distribution</u>: (cfr. *A. gaimardi*) abundant in the infralittoral and upper circalittoral zone; muddy-sands and detritic bottoms (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, free, herbivore, common in sediments with highly variable TOC contents, salinity and oxygen.

**Species**: parkinsoniana parkinsoniana (d'Orbigny, 1839)



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyalinus; test relatively small and thin, lobate in outline; umbilical knob is not developed; the chambers of the last whorls are inflated and presents deep septa; the spiral side, is low convex and the periphery is rounded (Jorissen, 1988).
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread in the Mediterranean, abundant in the whole infralittoral zone in the first 30 m, mostly on sandy bottom (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, free, herbivore, common in sediments with highly variable mood and TOC contents, salinity and oxygen.

#### **Superfamily** Siphoninoidea

**Family** Siphoninidae: test trochospiral in early stage, later may be nearly planispiral. streptospiral, uncoiled or biserial. Aperture rounded or oval, at the end of a neck and bordered by a lip.

## Genus Siphonina

Species: reticulata (Czjzek, 1884)

## Order Buliminida

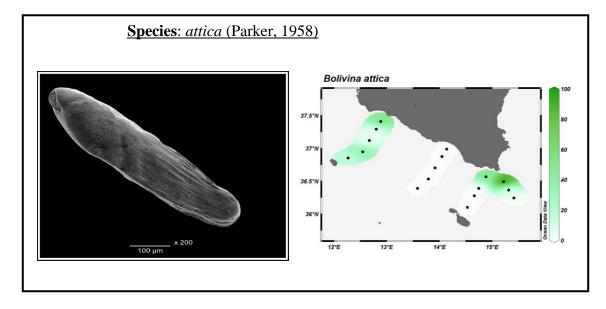
## Superfamily Bolivinoidea

**Family** Bolivinidae: test biserial throughout or only in the early stage. Aperture a high loop-shaped opening, provided with a tooth-plate.

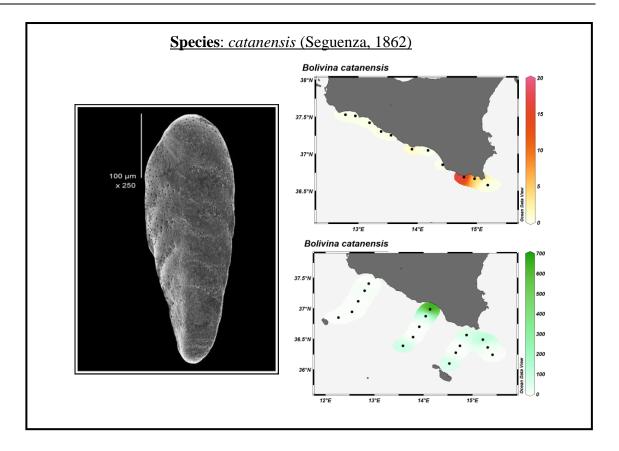
# Genus Bolivina

**Species**: *alata* (Seguenza, 1862)

Species: albatrossi (Cushman, 1922)



- morphology: wall calcareous, hyalinus and perforated; the periphery is acute and the test is compressed in lateral view and could terminate with a short spine. The ratio of length/width is about 1/3. Periphery sharply rounded, often with a narrow keel; wall ornamented with 10-12 low costae on the lower half of the tests (Parker, 1958).
- <u>distribution</u>: rare in Mediterranean; depth range of 82-383 m (Parker, 1958).
  - ecology: infaunal



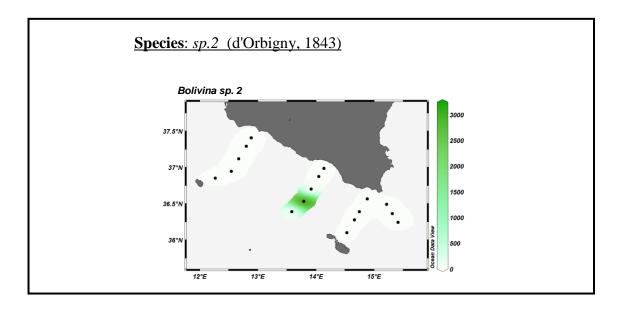
- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyalinus and perforated; the test is elongate, compressed, with a sub-arcuate periphery; the sutures are distincted and oblique but not so depressed. The wall is irregularly perforated (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: very common in the western Mediterranean, from 70 down to 1000 m of depth (Parker, 1958). It occurs from infralittoral to epibathyal mud (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).

- ecology: infaunal

Species: difformis (williamson, 1858)

Species: dilatata dilitatissima (Reuss, 1850)

Species: sp. 1 (d'Orbigny, 1843)



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyalinus and perforated; test, small, large, biserial throughout, triangular and acute in the early chambers. Wall perforated; sutures depressed. The aperture consists of an ovate interiomarginal opening with a toothplate, bordered by a lip.

Species: spathulata (Williamson, 1858)

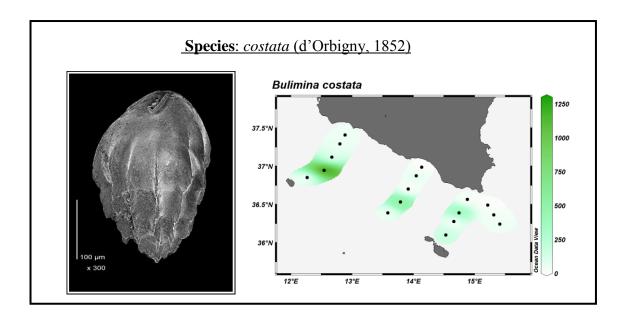
Species: subaenariensis (Cushman, 1922)

Species: subspinescens (Cushman, 1922).

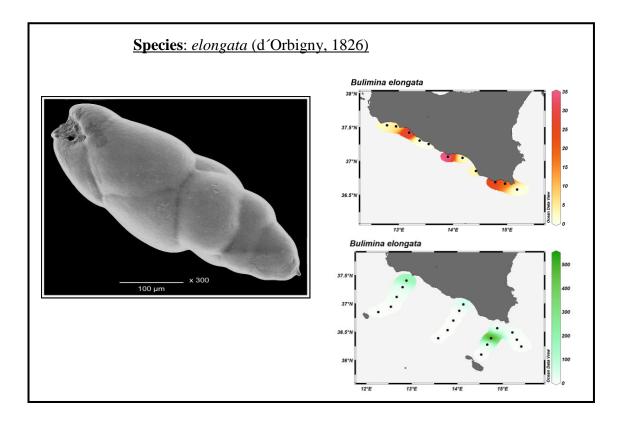
### Superfamily Buliminoidea

**Family** Buliminidae: test highly trochospiral, consisting of not more than three chambers per whorl, but could be reduced to biserial. Aperture a loop in the apertural face, with distinct plate like toothplate that connects the aperture to the foramen.

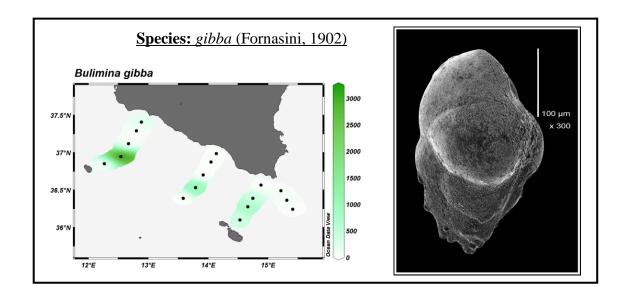
### Genus Bulimina



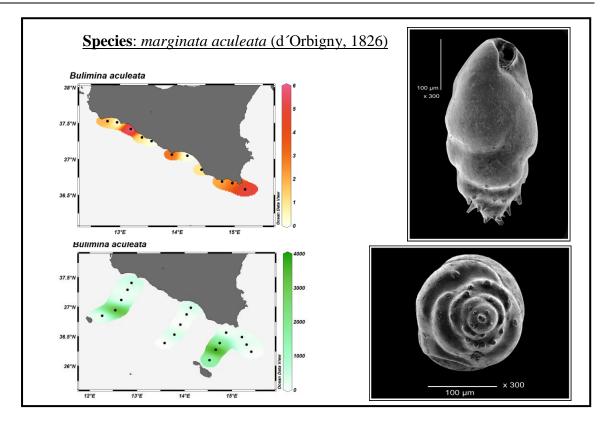
- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous; test small, triserial throughout and triangular in side view; trochospiral coiled. Chambers with acute basal, rapidly increasing in size as added. All the chambers are ornamented with numerous costae, arranged parallel to each others, which terminate with a spine at the end of the chambers. Aperture typical buliminid loop, extending from the base of the apertural face and provided internally with a toothplate.
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread in the western Mediterranean, from the circalittoral zone (50-70 m) and becomes abundant deeper than 90-100 m and in bathyal mud. Parisi (1981) found this species in the Sicily Channel and in the Tyrrhenian Sea, down to 2,239 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: infaunal, free.



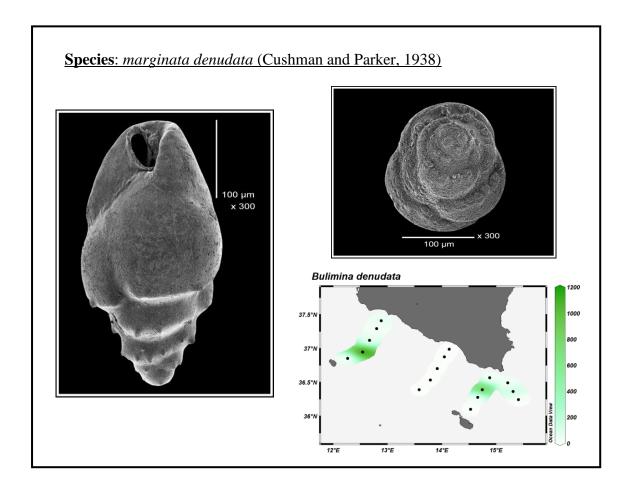
- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous; elongated test, triserial, could be uniserial in the early chambers; chambers slightly inflated; there is often present one basal spines. Aperture typical buliminid loop, extending from the base of the apertural face and provided internally with a toothplate (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: this species occurs in infralittoral and upper circalittoral muddy sediments from about 15 to 80 m. (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: infaunal, free, detritivore.



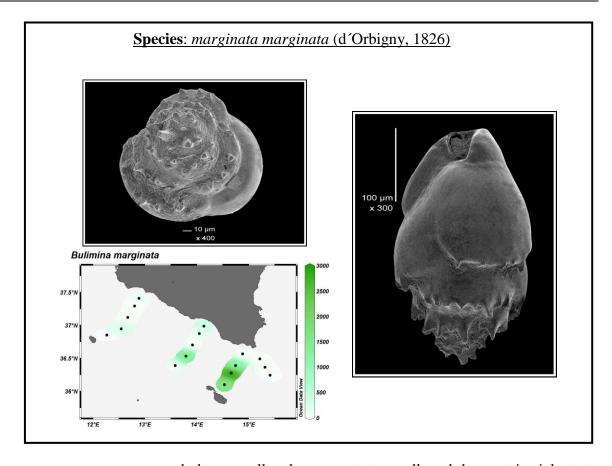
- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous; test elongated and large, triserial; chambers inflated, increasing as added; the early chambers terminate with a short spine, in aboral position; there are often present one or few basal spines. Aperture typical buliminid loop, extending from the base of the apertural face and provided internally with a toothplate (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990). All the chambers are perfectly lined with those of the precedent whorl.
- <u>distribution</u>: exclusively marine species; is frequent in the Adriatic Sea; occurs at a depth of 15-18 m (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
  - ecology: infaunal, free.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous; test elongated and large, triserial; chambers inflated, increasing as added; the early chambers terminate with at least one short spine, in aboral position; there are often present few basal spines. Aperture typical buliminid loop, extending from the base of the apertural face and provided internally with a toothplate Chambers are not lined with those of the precedent whorl.
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread species, frequent in the infralittoral but also in the circalittoral and epibathyal zone (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: infaunal, muddy sediments, free, detritivore



- morphology: wall calcareous; test elongated and large, triserial; the aboral side of the chambers presented a rounded angle; reduced ornamenration than the species *B. aculeata* and *B. marginata*; chambers inflated, increasing as added; there are often present few basal spines. Aperture typical buliminid loop, extending from the base of the apertural face and provided internally with a toothplate (Jorissen, 1988).
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread species, frequent in the infralittoral but also in the circalittoral and epibathyal zone (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: infaunal, free, detritivore.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous; test small and large, triserial; tests characterized by the presence of angled undercuttings at the base of each chamber and numerous and developed spines along the chamber margin; Aperture typical buliminid loop, extending from the base of the apertural face and provided internally with a toothplate (Jorissen, 1988).
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread species in the Mediterranean; frequent at the depth range of 15-18 m. It is present down to 30 m (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
  - ecology: infaunal, free, muddy sediment, detritivore.

Genus Globobulimina

Species: affinis (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Genus Stainforthia

Species: complanata (Egger, 1893)

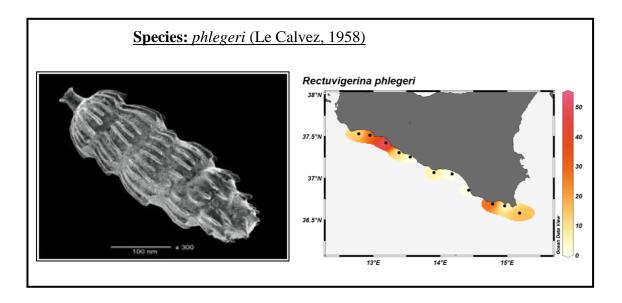
**Family** Reussellidae: test triserial throught or changing to biserial or uniserial in later part; periphery angular; aperture interiomarginal or terminal, slitlike or cribrate.

#### Genus Reussella

Species: spinulosa (Reuss, 1850)

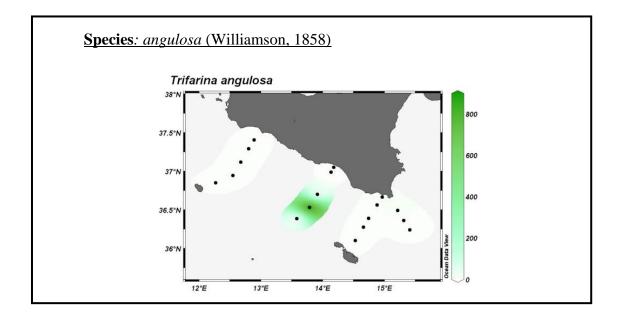
**Family** Uvigerinidae: test triserial to biserial in the early stage, later may be biserial or tend to become uniserial; oblique sutures; aperture terminal extended into a neck, with internal toothplate connecting aperture and foramina of succesive chambers.

# Genus Rectuvigerina



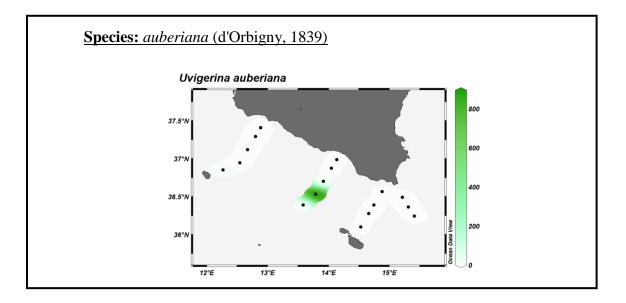
- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, perforate, elongated and rounded in section; triserial in the early stage with oblique sutures, then uniserial with horizontal and straight sutures; surface with longitudinal costae, usually discontinuous, termining in short spines. Aperture rounded and terminal bordered with a lip; neck with internal toothplate connecting aperture and foramina of succesive chambers.
- <u>distribution</u>: species reported in the Mediterranean at a bathymetric range of 27- 90 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: infaunal; muddy bottoms; sensitive to low organic matter content in the sediment.

# Genus Trifarina



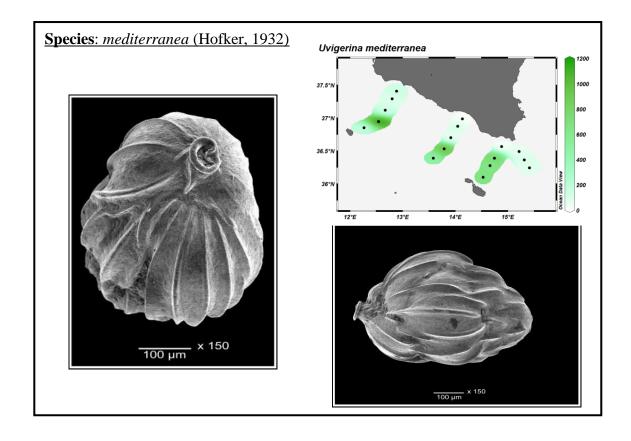
- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, perforate; elongated test, triserial in the early stage tending to the uniseriality; apical part is rounded, with the chambers slightly compressed. The chambers of the later stage are elongated, presenting numerous longitudinal, subrounded costae. Sutures are oblique and depressed. Aperture produced on a neck and provided with an internal, strongly folded toothplate (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>distribution</u>: in Mediterranean this species was recorded from bathyal and circalittoral zones; Parker (1958) reported it presence in the deep water of the Sicily Channel (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993). In the Adriatic Sea it was mostly abundant at the depth of 15-18 m (Albani and Serandrei Barbero, 1990).
- <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal, is present in strong current environments, detritivore.

# Genus Uvigerina

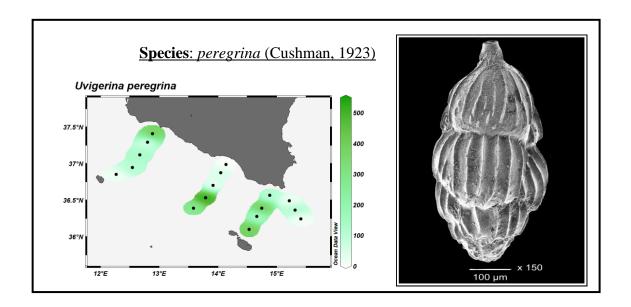


- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, perforate; elongated test, triserial in the early stage, later more loosely triserial; apical part is rounded, with the chambers slightly compressed. The chambers of the later stage are slightly inflated, presenting depressed and oblique sutures; surface ornamented by granules. Aperture produced on a neck bordered by a lip and provided with a hemicylindrical toothplate.
- <u>distribution</u>: species reported in the Mediterranean, at a bathymetric range of 150 down to 2800 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: infaunal, free; muddy sediment; detritivore.

Species: costata (d'Orbigny, 1839)



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, perforate; test elongated and large, triserial in the early stage, later more loosely triserial. Apical part is rounded; adult chambers are slightly inflated, with longitudinal non-continuous ribs, very large and marched. Sutures are oblique. A short neck slightly wedged within the apertural face terminate in the aperture bordered by a lip and provided with a hemicylindrical toothplate.
- <u>distribution</u>: this species is very widespread in the Mediterranean; it is recorded from the circalittoral zone (50-70 m) downwards, and very abundant in bathyal mud; in the Sicily Channel, Parisi (1981) registered this species as very abundant at about 1000 m of depth (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: shallow infaunal, abundant in environments rich in organic matter.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, perforate; test elongated, triserial in the early stage, later more loosely triserial. Apical part is slightly rounded; adult chambers are more inflated, with longitudinal non-continuous ribs, thinner and less marched than in *U. mediterranea*. Sutures are oblique. It presents a neck bringing the terminal aperture, which is bordered by a lip and provided with a hemicylindrical toothplate.

- <u>distribution</u>: this species is widespread in the Mediterranean; less frequent than *U. mediterranea*, but with similar distribution (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
- <u>ecology</u>: shallow infaunal, abundant in environments rich in organic matter, and a high concentration of bacteria.

Species: sp. (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Family Siphogenerinoididae: test tiserial or biserial to uniserial; aperture with toothplate.

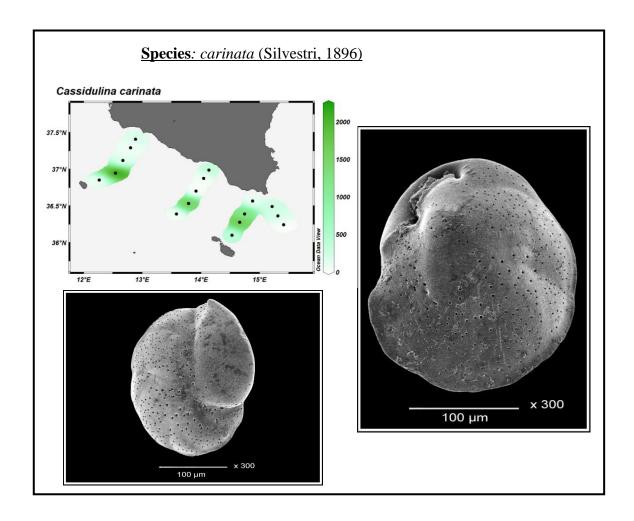
Genus Saidovina

**Species:** *karrieriana* (Brady, 1881)

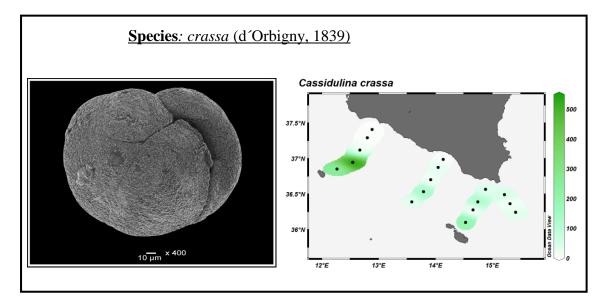
# Superfamily Cassidulinoidea

**Family** Cassidulinidae: test with biserially arranged chambers; axis of biseriality enrolled in a planispiral coil at least in early stage, later may uncoil.

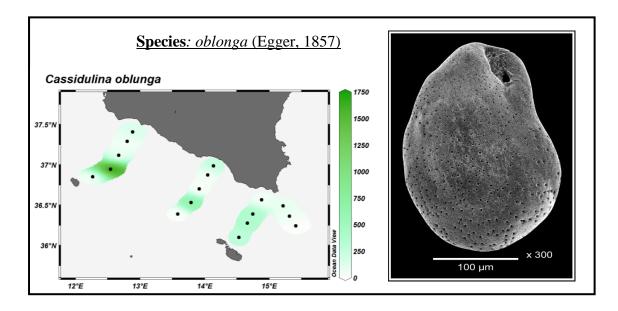
#### Genus Cassidulina



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyaline, perforate; test sub-circular, planispirally, thin and compressed, lenticular or biconvexed. The last whorl is composed by four chambers and bordered by a thin and slight keel; surface smooth; wall densely perforate, sutures and carinate margin imperforate. Acute edge; aperture is a basal slit partially closed by a weakly perforate apertural plate.
- <u>distribution</u>: widespread species, mostly from circalittoral and bathyal mud. Parisi (1981) reported this species in the deep-assemblages of the Sicily Channel (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal; moderate to high organic flux.



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyaline, perforate; test sub-circular; surface smooth, wall densely perforate. Oval outline, periphery sub-rounded and chambers biserially arranged; aperture is a basal slit partially closed by a weakly perforate apertural plate.
- <u>distribution</u>: very widespread species, mostly from circalittoral and bathyal mud (deeper than 100 m). In the Sicily Channel as well as in the Thyrrenian Sea, Parisi (1981) reported this species as abundant at about 1060 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal-shallow infaunal, free, detritivore.

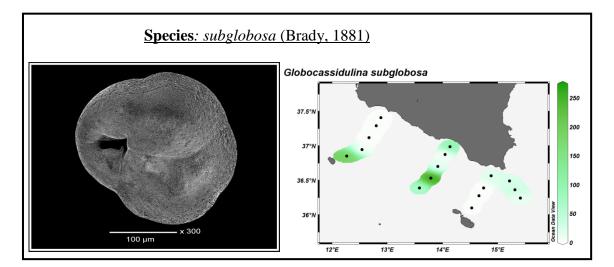


- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyaline, perforate; test sub-ovate; surface smooth, wall densely perforate. This species differs from C. crassa because of the obtuse peripheral edge, the number and size of the visibile segments (chambers) and the aperture more subelliptical.
- <u>distribution</u>: this species was found from the Adriatic Sea, at a bathymetric range of 50-700 m, with low frequency (Jorissen, 1988).
  - <u>ecology</u>: epifaunal-shallow infaunal, free, detritivore.

# Genus Cassidulinoides

Species: bradyi (Norman, 1881)

#### Genus Globocassidulina



- <u>morphology</u>: wall calcareous, hyaline, densely and finely perforate; test globular to ovate with broadly rounded periphery. Surface smooth, sutures oblique and flush with the surface. Aperture a rounded opening in the center of the large apertural face, partially bordered by a thickened, hook-shaped rim.
- <u>distribution</u>: species widespread in the Mediterranean; frequent from circalittoral and bathyal. Parisi (1981) found this species in deep-water assemblages in the Sicily Channel and in the Tyrrhenian Sea (at about 1,000 m) (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: infaunal, free; muddy sediment; detritivore.

# Superfamily Fursenkoinoidea

**Family** Fursenkoinidae: test biserial, resulting in a sigmoid or twisted biserial appearance, later may become uniserial. Aperture loop-shaped in biserial stage and terminal in uniserial stage.

Genus Cassidella

**Species:** *complanata* (Egger, 1893)

Genus Fursenkoina

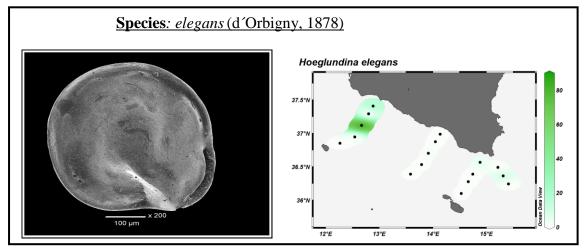
**Species:** *acuta* (d'Orbigny, 1846)

# Order Robertinida

# Superfamily Ceratobuliminacea

**Family** Epistominidae: test with predominantly sinistral trochospiral coiling; chambers subdivided by an internal partition; aperture a slit on peripheral margin, closed by clear shell material in older chambers.

# Genus Hoeglundina



- <u>morphology</u>: test trochospiral and unequally biconvex, with smoothed surface finely perforated. Spiral outline subcircular and acute, carinate periphery sutures on the spiral side backwards curved. Aperture a slitlike, latero-marginal opening parallel to the keel.
- <u>distribution</u>: very common and widespread species in the Mediterranean; frequent from circalittoral and epibathyal. In the Sicily Channel, Parisi (1981) found this species down to 1,744 m (Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993).
  - ecology: epifaunal-shallow infaunal, muddy sediment.

# Superfamily Robertinoidea

**Family**: Robertinidae: test with chambers in trochospiral coil, or may be nearly planispiral: interior of chambers divided by double transverse partition; aperture interiomarginal or elongate loop-shaped or both and may have additional areal or sutural supplementary openings, septal foramen homologous with part of the primary aperture.

#### **Genus** *Robertinoides*

**Species**: *bradyi* (Cushman and Parker, 1936)

# Chapter 2: Coastal Benthic Forams as possible bio-indicators of environmental stress or pollution along the southern coasts of Sicily

### 2.1 Introduction and objectives

As other living organisms, forams are strictly dependent to environments where they live. Although they could survive for few days to the effects of some factors that exceeded their expected critical thresholds (Bernanrd and Sen Gupta, 1999), several variations of the environment in which they live could limit their distribution in both time and space (Murray, 2006).

According to Iserentant and De Sloover (1976), who describe a bioindicators as an organism or a biological system applied to assess any environmental modifications, forams are largely used as bioindicators both in coastal and in deep marine environments.

Forams are good indicators of pollution because they are often among the last organisms to disappear completely from a stressed or impacted site (Schafer, 2000). In areas exposed to different types of stress, numeros studies have been carried out since early 1960s, appling benthic forams as bioindicators of pollution, although the effects of pollution on forams were earlier recognized (see reviews by Alve, 1995; Yanko *et al.*, 1999; Schafer, 2000). Similar works were conducted in Italy in coastal marine areas and in transitional environments (see for a review Frontalini and Coccioni, 2011).

Organisms need small amounts of some heavy metals (Fe, Co, Cr, Cu, Mn, Ni, Se, Zn) for the explication of multiple biological functions; unlike these so called "essential" elements, other "non-essential" metals, such as Cd, Hg, Pb, and As, don't partecipate to the organisms biochemistry. Above a specific threshold, both of these categories are extremely toxic, due to their bioaccumulation within the organisms (Cognetti et al., 2002; Kennish, 1992).

The responses of benthic foraminifera to adverse ecological conditions, as well as to heavy metals pollution, include assemblage modifications (changes in diversity, abundance and composition), local extinctions, riduction in the test-size, and development of malformed tests (e.g. Alve, 1991, 1995; Yanko *et al.*, 1994; Geslin *et al.*, 1998). As well as in polluted environment, test malformations also occur in presence of other environmental factors such as variations in salinity and temperature, high oscillation in food abundance, low dissolved oxygen content (Boltovskoy *et al.*, 1991); however, it should be considered that stressor

effects, such as the effects of salinity variations, may cause abnormalities in one place but not in another (Sharifi *et al.*, 1991; Yanko *et al.*, 1998).

Samir and El-Din (2001), Triantaphillou *et al.* (2005) and Frontalini and Coccioni (2008) corroborated the use of deformation of the shell as biomarker of heavy metals pollution, while Geslin *et al.* (2002), Bergin *et al.* (2006), and Albani *et al.* (2007) showed the correspondence between distribution of benthic forams and the concentration of heavy metals in sediments. Moreover, Naidu *et al.* (1985), Sharifi *et al.*, (1991) and Armynot du Châtelet *et al.* (2004) highlighted as total densities and species richness tend to decrease in areas of elevated heavy-metal concentrations.

In this work the use of benthic forams as bio-indicators in the Sicily Channel, along the southern Sicilian coast, is assessed by evaluating how and whether different concentrations of heavy metals in the top sediment could affect their assemblages.

# 2.2 Study Area

Study area covers the Southern coast of Sicily, extending for about 350 km<sup>2</sup> between Campobello di Mazara (Trapani) to the west and Capo Passero (Siracusa) to the east (Fig. 2.1).

The coast is interested by the shallow AIS (*Atlantic Ionian Stream*) current, which creates two vortexes near the coast of Sciacca and Licata, inducing transportation of nutrients and elements, and favouring the instauration of upwelling currents (Fig. 2.2 - Robinson *et al.*, 1999).

The main coastal pollution sources are the Petrochemical Industry adjoining the city of Gela (Fig. 2.1), placed within the homonymous Gulf and the Thermoelectrical Industry of Porto Empedocle (which also holds a touristic port; Fig. 2.1).

A previous study conducted in the Gulf of Gela (SOGESID S.P.A., 2007) highlighted the presence of benthic populations typical of environments subjects to high organic matter input in correspondance of the areas with the highest degree of anthropic pression. This was presented as possible result of the environmental pression produced on the coastal marine ecosystem by petrochemical and agricultural activities, together with urbanization.

A large number of studies have been carried out on metal levels and oceanographic characteristics of the Sicily Channel, including the gulf of Gela (Béthoux, 1980; Grancini and Michelato, 1987; Manzella *et al.*, 1988; Robinson *et al.*, 1999; Tranchida *et al.*, 2010), but

few data are known regarding the distribution of benthic foraminiferal assemblages and their possible relation to anthropogenic impacts in this area (Valenti *et al.*, 2008; Musco *et al.*, 2011).

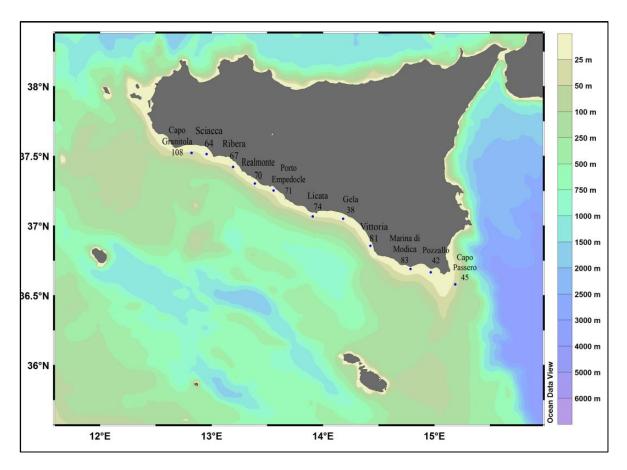


Figure 2.1. Location of sampled stations along the Sicily Channel

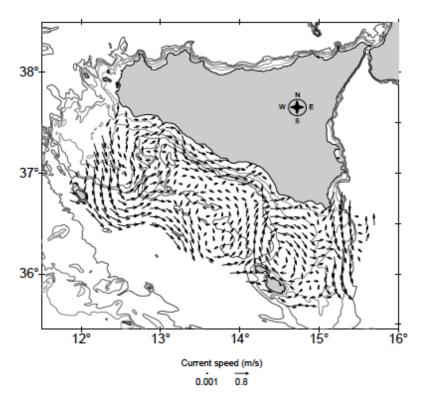


Figure 2.2. Surface geostrophic current pattern during July 2005 (Final Report Project AMECO, 2006)

# 2.3 Materials and Methods

# 2.3.1 Sampling methods

Samples were collected during the "Bansic" oceanographic cruises on board of the C.N.R.'s R/V URANIA (during July and August from 2005 to 2011) in eleven stations located along the southern Sicilian coast and identified with a code number indicating their relative position inside a sampling grid: 108 - 67 - 64 - 70 - 71 - 74 - 38 - 81 - 83 - 42 - 45 (Fig. 2.1). Selection criteria included the relative position from polluted sources, distance from the coast, bathymetry and, at last, sampling requirements of the oceanographic cruises. All stations were located near the coast (distance from the coast is about 800 m), with an average depth of -30 m, (station 45 represented the deeper station at -75 m depth; tab. 2.1).

Table 2.1. Coordinates (Decimal Degree) and depth (m) of sampling stations.

| Station | Longitude E (DD) | Latitude N (DD) | Depth [m] |
|---------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 108     | 12.786           | 37.531          | -48       |
| 64      | 12.955           | 37.513          | -31       |
| 67      | 13.193           | 37.422          | -32       |
| 70      | 13.387           | 37.302          | -25       |
| 71      | 13.556           | 37.253          | -15       |
| 74      | 13.908           | 37.066          | -24       |
| 38      | 14.18            | 37.05           | -14       |
| 81      | 14.425           | 36.855          | -20       |
| 83      | 14.785           | 36.689          | -25       |
| 42      | 14.966           | 36.666          | -27       |
| 45      | 15.187           | 36.579          | -75       |

#### 2.3.2 Hydrology

Physical-chemical parameters of bottom water or along the water column were acquired by using the multiparametric probe *CTD SBE 9plus* (Underwater Unit) and the form *SBE 11plus V2* (Deck Unit) of the SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, Inc. The multiparametric probe has sensors to measure pressure, temperature, conductibility, oxygen, light transmission and fluorescence. Data were polished and recorded by using the software *SEASOFT-Win32* (SBE Data Processing – CTD Data Processing and Plotting Software). Only the downcast data were acquired and used during the data processing (Mazzola *et al.* 2004). Data interpolation was performed using the software Ocean Data View (http://www.awi-bremerhaven.de/GE/ODV, Schlitzer, 2003).

#### 2.3.3 SEDIMENT FEATURES

#### 2.3.3.1 SEDIMENT SAMPLING

Sediment samples were collected by *box-corer* and subsamples were taken using five PVC tubes (25 cm x 63 mm Ø). The use of box corer was strongly influenced from the hardness of the sediment: it need a muddy sediment (silt and clay) and moderate angles of the seafloor.

For that reason, before the sampling, it was conducted an explorative analysis of the sediment through the acoustic signals of the system of seismic reflection *Sub-bottom Profiler* 3,5 kHz (Chirp), which gives information on the morphological nature of the seabottom.

When the hardness of the sediment did not allow the use of box-corer, it was used a grab sampler, paying attention to take the top of the sediment with a small tube (2 cm x 63 mm Ø; Annin 2001). Each tube was immediately frozen (-20°C) on board to preserve the organic matter and maintain sediment stratification. Only 2 of the 5 sediment tubes could be used to perform all the analyses. In laboratory, samples were cut in slices 1 cm thick, and the top-first cm, corresponding approximately to the last 2 years of sedimentary disposal (average data extracted from Tranchida *et al.*, 2010), was taken from each of the 2 small tubes available and used for all the analysis.

#### 2.3.3.2 Grain-size

Approximately 10 g of sediment from each sampling station were treated with a solution of hydrogen peroxide in order to tarnish organic substance, and subsequently analysed by using a laser diffraction instrument (*Horiba Partica LA-950V2 laser granulometer*).

Samples were then divided in grain-size classes (tab 2.2) using the Wentworth scale (Wentworth, 1922).

Table 2.2 Grain-size classes

| Class             | Diameter (mm) |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Gravel            | > 2           |
| Sand              | 0,063 - 2     |
| Silt              | 0,004 - 0,063 |
| Clay and Colloids | < 0,004       |

The distinction of the principal dimensional classes applied to the sediments classification was based on the triangular diagram of Shepard (1954). Even if the original scheme of Shepard did not take in account the gravel component, it was still applied in this work because of the low gravel content (<6%) of the sampled sediment. Anyway, gravel content was however taken in account by adding it at the sand percentage.

# 2.3.3.3 TOC and $\Delta^{13}$ C

Nutrient content was investigated as TOC within the sediment (Donnici and Serandrei Barbero, 2002).

Whole sediments were dried at  $60^{\circ}$ C and then shell's fragments greater than 0.5cm in size were removed before the sediment was homogenized by mortal and pestle. The samples were then stored at room temperature in a dryer until analysis. In order to determinate the TOC percentage and  $\delta^{13}$ C in marine sediment, the aqueous method (HCl<sub>aq</sub>) was used (Nieuwenhuize *et al.*, 1994; Schubert and Nielsen, 2000; Ryba and Burgess, 2002). Through contact between sample and acid, the aqueous method ensures that any trace of carbonate is entirely eliminated from the sample. To avoid the loss of the sample, commercially available 12 mm silver cups were used rather than 7-8 mm laboratory-made tin cups (high container walls reduced possible sample loss).

Samples of 12-20 mg were accurately weighed into Ag capsules (5 mm diameter and 12.5 mm tall). To minimize sample loss, capsules were filled to no more than about a third full. The capsules were held in sample trays. The acidification was started with a small volume of acid (5-10  $\mu$ L 1M HCl prepared from concentrated HCl). To prevent sample loss from heat-induced effervescence, the samples were allowed to react at room temperature for 5-10 min before being placed to dry (~20 min) in a 40°C oven. Over the course of several acidifying drying cycles, the amount of acid added per cycle was gradually increased (up to 50  $\mu$ L) - as it was done for the oven temperature - to speed drying process (up to 60°C). To confirm the complete removal of inorganic carbon, samples were acidified until the effervescence was not detected in two consecutive cycles. Once the process was completed, the samples were dried either in a 50°C oven for a minimum of 3h to overnight, or under vacuum, to drive off excess moisture and HCl.

Values of TOC (%) and  $\delta^{13}$ C in sediments were determined by a Thermo Electron Flash EA 1112, coupled to a Thermo Electron Delta Plus XP mass spectrometer, tuned to carry out high sensitivity analyses.

The standard used for EA was acetanilide ( $C_8H_9ON$ ), available from Thermo, and internal standard used for the spectrometer was urea ( $CH_4N_2O$  mw=60, C=20% N=46%) with a certificated isotopic composition ( $\delta^{13}C$  (%)= -47,37 vs. Vienna Pee Dee Belemnite [VPDB]). Data quality control was checked by running the internal reference standard after every six samples. Routine replicated by international standard IAEA (reference samples CH-

7 for  $\delta^{13}$ C) were also analysed. Uncertainties were lower than 0.2‰. Samples were also run with blank cups. Stable isotopes values were reported in ‰ delta notation (1):

$$\delta(\%_{00}) = \left[\frac{R_{sample}}{R_{reference}} - 1\right] (1000) \tag{1}$$

where  $\delta(\%)$  stands for  $\delta^{13}C$  (‰) and  $R_{sample}$  and  $R_{reference}$  are the isotopic carbon ratios ( $^{13}C/^{12}C$ ) of sample and reference, respectively. The reference standard for carbon is VPDB and atmospheric  $N_2$  for nitrogen. Reproducibility value based on triplicate analyses of a sample was  $\pm$  0.1‰ for  $\delta^{13}C$ .

#### 2.3.3.4 HEAVY METAL CONTENTS

Heavy metals, major and minor elements contents (Ca, Al, Fe, Mg, Sr, Cr, Co, Cu, V, Pb, Mn, Ni and Zn) were measured in sediment samples by ICP-AES, using a Thermo iCap 6000, after total digestion in a microwave oven (Anton Paar Multiwave 3000), following US EPA 3050b, 3052, 6010c protocols.

About 0.25 g of dry sample were placed in an acid mixture (2 ml H2O2, 8 ml HNO3, 3 ml HCl, 1.5ml HF) at T=220 °C for 90 min. Obtained acid solution were introduced in ICP-AES by a microflow nebulizer, and analyses were performed after instrument parameters optimization, using an external calibration curve. "Reference Standard Materials (PACS-2, BCR-2), reagent blanks and duplicated samples (about 20% of the total number of samples) were prepared and measured in order to assess accuracy (estimated between 90 and 110%), detection limits, precision (>95%, n=3) and reproducibility (about 93% for all elements) of analytical method.

spectrophotometer, Milestone, Wesleyan University, Middletown, CT, USA), fully compliant with US EPA method 7473 (Mercury in solids and solutions by thermal decomposition, amalgamation, and atomic absorption spectrophotometry) and with ASTM method D-6722-01 (Standard test method for total mercury in coal and coal combustion residues by direct combustion analysis).

DMA80 was equipped with optical path spectrophotometer, achieving a mercury detection limit of 0.0015ng. Dried sediment (50 mg) were loaded in nickel boats and thermally decomposed, and mercury was selectively trapped by gold amalgamation and

released via the carrier gas along the optical path of the spectrophotometer, where it was quantitatively measured by atomic absorption at 253.65 nm. The calibration range used for Total Hg analysis was  $0.5 \div 20$  ng per 100 mg of sample.

The method used require the decomposition temperature of  $700^{\circ}$ C, amalgamator heating time of 150s, purge time of 120s .

A certified reference material (PACS-2: 3.04±0.20) was used at the beginning and at the end of each analysis to check method accuracy.

Metals from natural and anthropogenic sources normally accumulate together mostly in the fine sediment fractions; for that reason the analysis of the potential enrichment first requires normalization to the grain size and mineralogical effects on metals variability. Usually the normalization method consist of ratios of element concentrations to a proxy of the fine sediment fractions, normally Al, because its content is not perturbed by biogenic activity or diagenetic mobilization (Calvert and Pedersen, 1993; Wedepohl, 1995; Angelidis *et al.*, 2011). According to Yanko *et al.* (1999) heavy metals concentrations were normalized to Al, in order to evidence effects of real contamination of sediments. This approach directly enables the identification of element anomalies not related to the lithological variability.

Moreover to highlight the heavy metal enrichment in the sediment, it was performed the Enrichment Factor (EF) analysis (2), which represents the element's value (TE) measured in relation to its background, both normalized to Al (Acevedo-Figueroa *et al.*, 2006):

$$EF = (TE/Al)$$
campione /  $(TE/Al)$ background (2).

The average data relative to a previous study on heavy metals content in the sediment in the Sicily Channel by Tranchida *et al.* (2010) were assumed as background values (tab. 2.3).

Table 2.3. Average values of Al-normalized trace elements (mg/Kg) in the top sediment of the Sicily Channel.

| As          | Cd      | Co      | Cr      | Cu      | Mn      | Ni      | Pb      | V       | Zn      | Hg      |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0.000426829 | 2.9E-06 | 0.00013 | 0.00074 | 0.00022 | 0.00972 | 0.00057 | 0.00046 | 0.00116 | 0.00126 | 9.8E-07 |

## 2.3.4 FORAMINIFERAL BIODIVERSITY

A constant volume of 28.26 cm<sup>3</sup> (slice of 1 cm thick) of the top-soft sediment was analyzed from each station in order to study living benthic forams.

The sediment was stained for at least 48hrs with a double volume of Rose Bengal solution (1-2 g/l ethyl alcohol), which conferred a pink colour to the organic matter, allowing the identification of live specimens (Walton, 1952; Lutze and Altenbach, 1991; Alve and Bernhard, 1995; Geslin *et al.*, 2002; Frontalini and Coccioni, 2008): in order to highlight the correlation among benthic foraminiferal assemblages and abiotic compartment (represented by environmental features and heavy metals concentrations), only living specimens were taken into account.

After sieving through 125 µm meshes in order to remove fine grain fraction and exclude all juvenile individuals (Donnici and Serandrei Barbero, 2002), stained forams were picked, identified and counted under a binocular microscope, following the Loeblich and Tappan classification (1988; 1992) and the publications of Jorissen (1988), Albani and Serandrei Barbero (1990), Cimerman and Langer (1991), and Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei (1993); the ecological characterization of species was carried out principally following Jorissen (1987, 1988), Alve (1991, 1995), Murray (1991, 2006), Sen Gupta (1999), Armynot du Châtelet (2003) and Frontalini and Coccioni (2008).

Only the individuals who presented a bright colour were considered "living" forams (de Stigter *et al.* 1998). Additionally, tests that appeared broken or that had clearly suffered partial dissolution or diagenesis phenomena were not taken in account.

Individual density was calculated per top-core (6 cm<sup>2</sup> surface area, 1cm long) which represented a costant volume of 28.26 cm<sup>3</sup>.

There were analysied benthic forams richness as number of species (S), species diversity using the Shannon-Weaver index (H'- Shannon and Weaver, 1949) (3) and equitability using the Pielou index (J - Pielou, 1966) (4) by the software *Past*.

$$H' = -\sum_{j=1}^{s} p_j \log p_j \tag{3}$$

were  $p_j$  is the population of the  $j^{th}$  species ( $\Sigma p_j = 1$ ) and s is the species number;

$$J = \frac{H'}{log_2 S} \tag{4}$$

#### 2.3.5 MALFORMATIONS OF FORAMINIFERAL TESTS

Morphological abnormalities of foraminiferal tests may be caused by physical (predators or hydrology), ecological (substrate nature) influences (Boltovskoy and Wright, 1976) or environmental stress conditions (e.g. high salinity variations, heavy metals pollution; review in Geslin *et al.*, 2000).

Forams could regenerate their tests, but regeneration processes often result in morphological abnormalities (Stouff *et al.*, 1999), which generally include protuding chamber, reduced size chamber, gemellar (dubble or triple) tests, and complex forms by fusing of juvenile stages.

Living forams were observed under binocular microscope and all deformed tests, whenever present, were picked up and photographed. Moreover, percentage of abnormal specimens within the assemblage was calculated for each sample.

#### 2.3.6 STATISTICAL ANALYSES

Only the living species with a relative abundance exceeding 5% of the assemblage in at least one sample (Bergin *et al.*, 2006) were taken in account to conduct statistical analyses.

A nMDS was realized taking into account the rank of (dis-)similarities among samples relatively to species density (using Bray-Curtis distance).

Q-mode cluster analysis was performed on living benthic forams as well as on Alnormalized heavy metals, using the Ward's method and the Euclidean distance (Fontanier *et al.*, 2008), in order to highlight similarities among the stations in relation to these parameters.

Trace elements (in mg/l, normalized to Al), grain-size fractions (%), TOC (%), forams absolute abundance of species more abundant than 5% and diversity indices were analyzed together in a Correlation Matrix, using the Pearson's correlation coefficient r, which gives a value between -1 and +1 and measures the strength of the linear relation between two variables; only significative r values (95% of probability), equal to or greater than |0.6|, were taken in account.

Benthic foraminiferal thanatocenosis were examined using Redundancy Analysis (RDA) after the Hellinger transformation (Legendre and Gallagher, 2001). Redundancy

Analysis (RDA) is a multivariate direct gradient analysis in which species composition data are constrained to selected environmental parameters.

The number of canonical axes corresponds to the lowest value among the number of abiotic parameters (trace elements and environmental variables), the number of species, or the number of stations -1 (Legendre and Birks, 2012).

BIOENV analysis (Clarke & Ainsworth, 1993; Clarke & Warwick, 1994), was carried out to find the combination of abiotic variables (among grainsize fractions, TOC and trace elements) that best explained community patterns. It is performed calculating the Mantel test correlation with a stepwise routine: Mantel test (Mantel, 1967) examines the correlation between two triangular matrices, represented in this case by a dissimilarity matrix of given abiotic parameters (euclidean distance on standardized abiotic variables) and a dissimilarity matrix calculated among stations in terms of thanatocenosis (Bray-Curtis distance on forams abundances).

Statistical analyses were conducted using the software R, Statistica 8.0 and Past.

#### 2.4 Results

#### 2.4.1 Hydrology and Sediment Features

The following table (2.4) reports the temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen data for all stations, acquired at the bottom by CTD sampling, and  $\delta^{13}$ C and TOC values measured in the sediment. For each station, temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen data presented small variation within the different years, from 2005 to 2011 (Project Report: AMECO, 2006); it is for this reason that they are plotted together in the horizontal interpolated profile of figure 2.3.

Table 2.4. Physical-chemical data of sampled stations.

|         | Temperature | Salinity | Oxygen  | 4.0             |            |
|---------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| Station | [°C]        | [PSU]    | [mg/l]  | $\delta^{13}$ C | TOC (%)    |
| 108     | 14.8399     | 38.0114  | 7.9904  | -22.8748        | 0.90827245 |
| 64      | 15.9095     | 37.7301  | 8.35763 | -23.1038        | 0.60421681 |
| 67      | 16.5085     | 37.7312  | 8.35271 | -25.3698        | 0.63336527 |
| 70      | 17.0642     | 37.6765  | 8.30695 | -27.7138        | 0.64491326 |
| 71      | 17.62       | 37.6218  | 8.2612  | -24.2838        | 0.1787013  |
| 74      | 15.8906     | 37.7405  | 8.16049 | -24.7808        | 0.58018988 |
| 38      | 23.8812     | 38.2398  | 7.69911 | -24.9368        | 0.21480434 |
| 81      | 20.7553     | 37.5919  | 7.70051 | -25.1228        | 0.48296875 |
| 83      | 19.5824     | 37.5649  | 7.8849  | -25.1118        | 0.53900528 |
| 42      | 22.4333     | 37.7375  | 7.26131 | -25.0768        | 0.69043642 |
| 45      | 14.6831     | 38.4079  | 6.81669 | -29.6238        | 0.63985956 |
|         |             |          |         |                 |            |

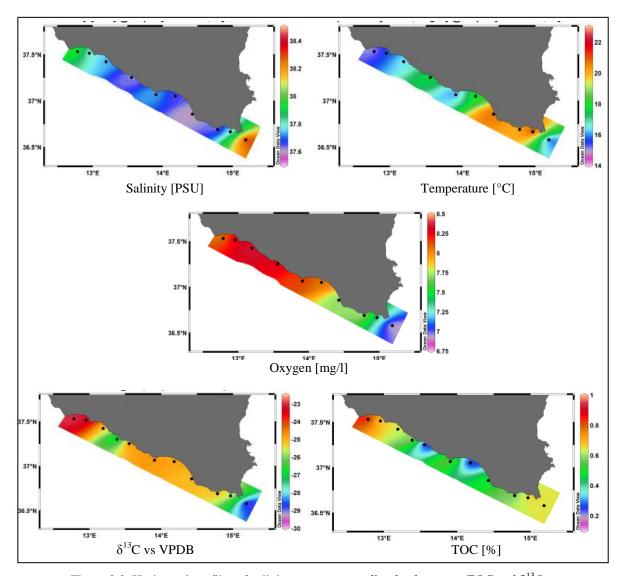


Figure 2.3. Horizontal profiles of salinity, temperature, dissolved oxygen, TOC and  $\delta^{13}C$ .

Salinity profile showed homogeneous values for all the stations, ranging from 37 to 38 PSU. Dissolved oxygen values decreased in the W-E direction (from 8 to 6.8 mg/l), while temperature values increased in the E-W direction (from about 16 to 22 °C). The lowest temperature and dissolved oxygen values were found in the stations 108 and 45, sampled at deeper bathymetries (-48 and -75 m).

The lowest  $\delta^{13}$ C values, typical of marine environments, were found in the stations 108 and 64 (-22.8 and -23.1‰, respectively). All the other stations presented higher  $\delta^{13}$ C values (about -25‰), with lower values close to the Gulf of Gela (stations 71, 74 and 38, with a mean value of -24.6‰) and two peaks in stations 70 and 45 (-27.7 and -29.6‰ respectively).

TOC values showed a discontinuous distribution pattern: values ranged from 0.18% and 0.21%, at stations 71 (Porto Empedocle) and 38 (Gela) respectively, to 0.91% at station 108 (Capo Granitola) (tab. 2.4; Fig. 2.4).



Figure 2.4. TOC distribution (following the Natural Breaks method)

The stations 71 and 38 (Porto Empedocle and Gela, respectively) presented a very high sandy fraction (more than 90% of the total composition), while all other stations showed well distributed grain-size fractions (tab. 2.5). Station 108 and 67, on the west side, showed the higher percentage of mud (silt+clay fractions), followed by stations 81, 83, 74, on the middle-east side, and by the station 64; all presented average values of the three grain-size

fractions. A higher percentage of sand, relatively to the other two fractions, was reported for stations 42 and 45, on the eastern side of the sampled area, and for the station 70 (Fig. 2.5).

| Stations | Sand% | Silt% | Clay% | Granulometric classification |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| 108      | 22    | 48    | 30    | clayey-silt                  |
| 64       | 37    | 35    | 28    | sand-silt-clay               |
| 67       | 18    | 43    | 39    | clayey-silt                  |
| 70       | 50    | 28    | 22    | silty-sand                   |
| 71       | 93    | 4     | 3     | sand                         |
| 74       | 38    | 37    | 25    | silty-sand                   |
| 38       | 93    | 5     | 2     | sand                         |
| 81       | 41    | 38    | 21    | silty-sand                   |
| 83       | 38    | 45    | 17    | sandy-silt                   |
| 42       | 41    | 46    | 13    | silty-sand                   |
| 45       | 50    | 29    | 21    | silty-sand                   |

Table 2.5. Grain-size classification

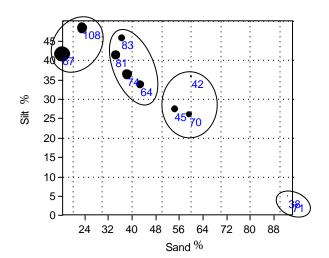


Figure 2.5. Bubble plot of grain-size classes (%). The third axis (clay) is represented as size of disks.

#### 2. 4. 2 HEAVY METALS CONTENT

Trace elements were investigated to determinate their influence on benthic foraminiferal fauna; resulting data, normalized to the Al value at each station, are shown in figure 2.6.

As, Ni, V, Zn, Cd, Co, and Pb showed homogeneus values for all the stations, excepted for the 71 and 38 (opposite the industries of Porto Empedocle and Gela), which reported the highest concentrations for all of these elements. Vanadium showed higher values also at stations 64 and 45, while Zn presented high concentration also at the station 64.

Unlike other elements, Cu presented its lowest values at the stations 71 and 38, and heterogeneus values for all the other stations, while Cr showed only one pick at the station 71.

Finally, Hg showed similar concentration for almost all stations, with increasing values at the last three stations (values ranging from 0.68 to 2.81 mg/l at stations 67 and 45, respectively).

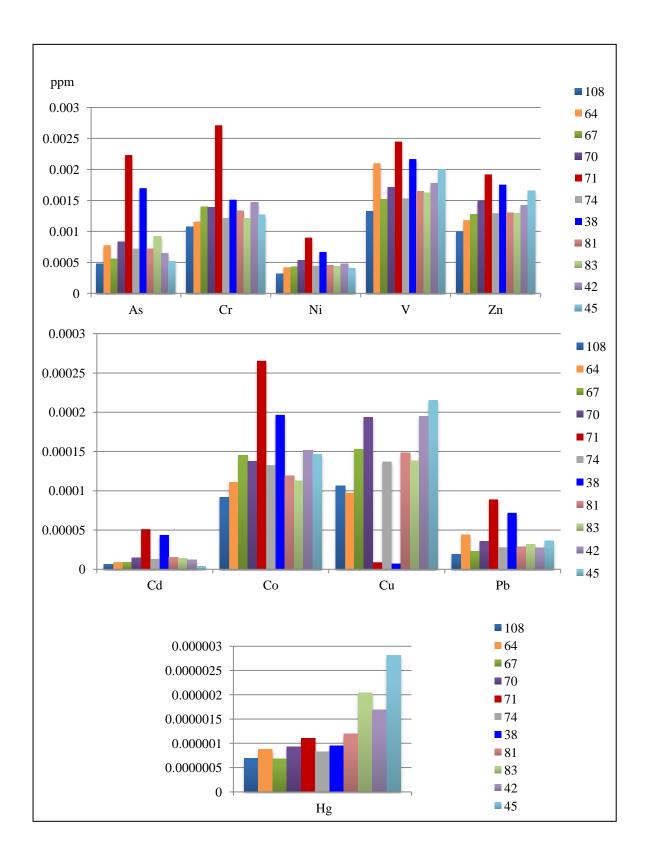


Figure 2.6. Concentration of trace elements (normalized to Al) in the sampled stations.

Data plotted in figure 2.6 became the base of a Q-mode cluster analysis of heavy metals (Fig. 2.7). Resulting dendrogram assembled together stations 71 and 38 (Cluster A) which showed a great similarity distance from all the other stations (Cluster B); this last cluster could be further divided in two sub-cluster, B1 and B2, which separated station 45, situated on the eastern side of sampled area, from the other stations.

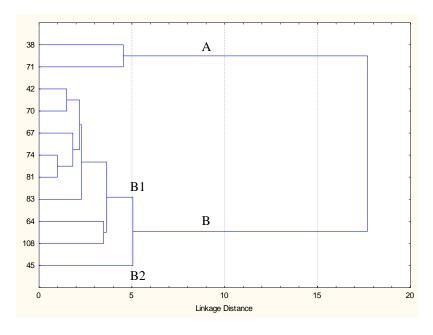


Figure 2.7. Cluster analysis of Al-normalized heavy metals.

Values of Al-normalized heavy metals were compared to the Enrichement Factors (EF) scale proposed by Acevedo-Figueroa *et al.* (2006) (tab. 2.6), showing a severe enrichment by Cd in the stations 71 and 38, which also reported a moderately severe and moderate enrichment respectively by both As and Mn. Moreover Cd values seemed increase, moving from the farthest stations towards stations 71 and 38 (fig 2.8). Cr did not show any noticeable enrichment, except for the moderate value of station 71 (tab. 2.7).

Table 2.6. Enrichment Factors scale (Acevedo-Figueroa et al., 2006).

| EF < 1       | NO enrichment                |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| EF>1, <3     | LOW enrichment               |
| EF >3, <5    | MODERATE enrichment          |
| EF >5, <10   | MODERATELY SEVERE enrichment |
| EF >10, <25  | SEVERE enrichment            |
| EF > 25, <50 | VERY SEVERE enrichment       |
| EF > 50      | EXTREMELY enrichment         |

Table 2.7. Heavy metals Enrichment Factors for the sampled area (bold: severe enrichment; boxed:moderately severe enrichment; underlined: moderate enrichment).

| Trace elements\ Station | As          | Cd          | Со   | Cr          | Cu   | Fe   | Mn          | Ni   | Pb   | V    | Zn   | Hg   |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 108                     | 1.13        | 2.25        | 0.71 | 1.46        | 0.49 | 1.24 | 0.47        | 0.56 | 0.04 | 1.14 | 0.79 | 0.70 |
| 64                      | 1.83        | <u>3.15</u> | 0.87 | 1.57        | 0.45 | 1.82 | 1.07        | 0.73 | 0.10 | 1.81 | 0.94 | 0.90 |
| 67                      | 1.30        | <u>3.16</u> | 1.13 | 1.90        | 0.71 | 1.13 | 0.83        | 0.76 | 0.05 | 1.31 | 1.01 | 0.70 |
| 70                      | 1.96        | 4.99        | 1.07 | 1.88        | 0.90 | 1.26 | 1.47        | 0.94 | 0.08 | 1.48 | 1.19 | 0.95 |
| 71                      | 5.23        | 17.80       | 2.07 | <u>3.68</u> | 0.04 | 1.92 | 5.43        | 1.57 | 0.19 | 2.12 | 1.53 | 1.13 |
| 74                      | 1.69        | <u>4.56</u> | 1.04 | 1.65        | 0.64 | 1.57 | 1.40        | 0.77 | 0.06 | 1.32 | 1.03 | 0.85 |
| 38                      | <u>3.98</u> | 15.21       | 1.54 | 2.05        | 0.03 | 2.04 | <u>3.59</u> | 1.17 | 0.16 | 1.87 | 1.40 | 0.97 |
| 81                      | 1.69        | 5.36        | 0.93 | 1.80        | 0.69 | 1.39 | 1.40        | 0.79 | 0.06 | 1.42 | 1.03 | 1.23 |
| 83                      | 2.15        | <u>4.80</u> | 0.88 | 1.65        | 0.64 | 1.50 | 1.35        | 0.77 | 0.07 | 1.40 | 1.03 | 2.09 |
| 42                      | 1.52        | 4.27        | 1.18 | 1.99        | 0.91 | 1.42 | 1.20        | 0.84 | 0.06 | 1.53 | 1.13 | 1.73 |
| 45                      | 1.21        | 1.27        | 1.14 | 1.72        | 1.00 | 1.81 | 1.08        | 0.71 | 0.08 | 1.73 | 1.32 | 2.88 |

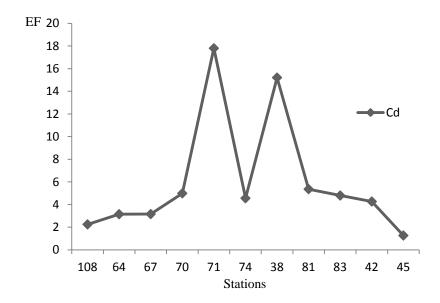


Figure 2.8. Cadmium Enrichment Factor of the sampling area.

#### 2.4.3 FORAMINIFERAL BIODIVERSITY

Total living benthic foraminiferal taxa of the sampled area and their respective abundances were reported in Appendix (II, table 2.8).

Eighty-eight taxa were classified and all well stained forams were counted. When it was not possible to identify individuals at the species level, the classification was limited to their genus name.

Benthic foraminiferal assemblages of the station 108 presented a predominance of *Nonionella turgida* (20%), *Rectuvigerina phlegeri* (18%) and *Florilus boueanum* (16%), typical forms of the shallow-infauna and the epifaunal *Elphidium advenum* (11%), (Fig. 2.9).

The species *R. phlegeri* was dominant in the three stations 64 (33%), 67 (23%) and 70 (18%), which followed the station 108: in the sample 64 *R. phlegeri* was followed by *Textularia agglutinans* (12%), *Adelosina sp.* (9%) and *Bulimina elongata* (7%) (Fig. 2.10), while in the sample 67 by the infaunal species *N. turgida* (20%), *B. elongata* (14%) and *F. boueanum* (12%) (Fig. 2.11), composing about the 70% of the entire assemblage. In the station 70 (Fig. 2.12) low percentages of *R. phlegery* and *F. boueanum* (10%) dominated the total assemblage.

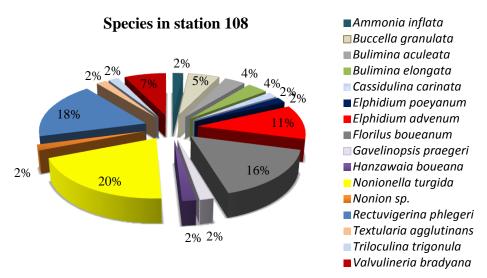


Figure 2.9. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 108.

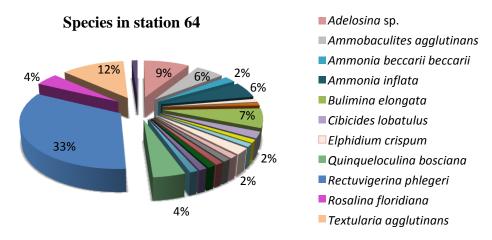


Figure 2.10. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 64.

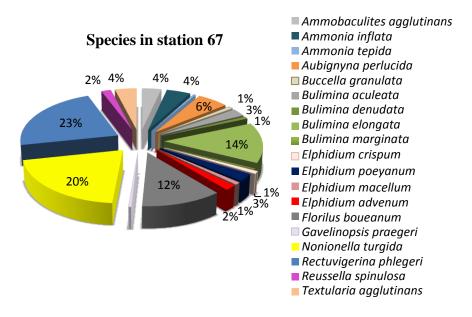


Figure 2.11. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 67.

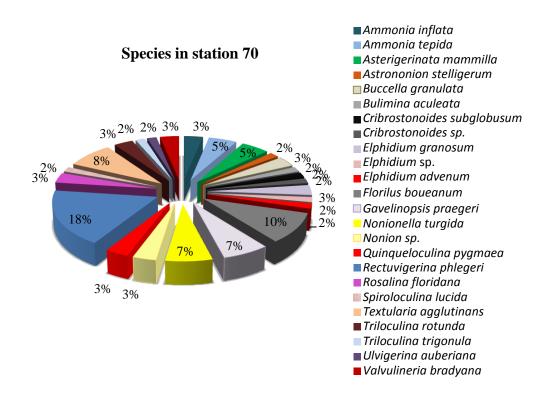


Figure 2.12. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 70.

The very poor assemblage of the station 71 was most represented by miliolids forms, among which *Triloculina rotunda* (43%) and *Quinquelloculina agglutinans* (15%) were the more abundant (Fig. 2. 13).

In the station 74 the abundance of *R. phlegeri* and *F. boueanum* was very low (two both at 3%), while *N. turgida* (24%) and *B. elongata* (18%) dominated the assemblage,

followed by *E. advenum* and *Elphidium poeyanum* (two both at 8%) and *T. agglutinans* (7%) (Fig. 2.14).

The station 38 (Fig. 2.15) was dominated by *Haynesina depressula*, *B. granulata* and the agglutinated species *Eggerelloides scabrum* (34%, 24% and 13% respectively); while the station 81 has presented an assemblage strongly dominated from the species *E. poeyanum* (62%), followed by *Elphidium granosum* (8%) and *Buccella granulata* (6%) (Fig. 2.16).

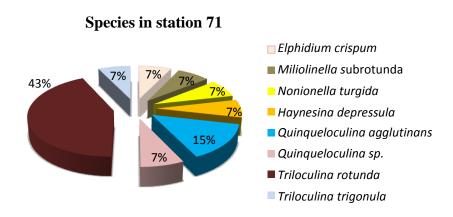


Figure 2.13. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in station 71.

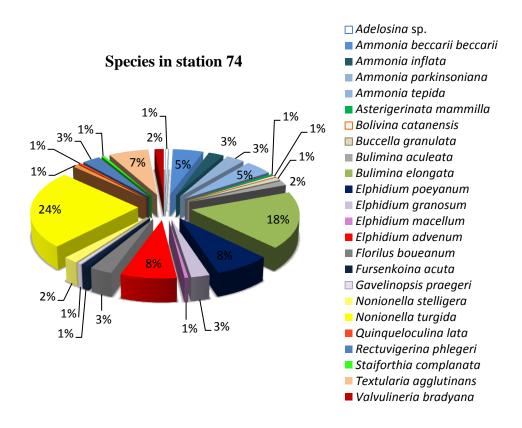


Figure 2.14. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 74.

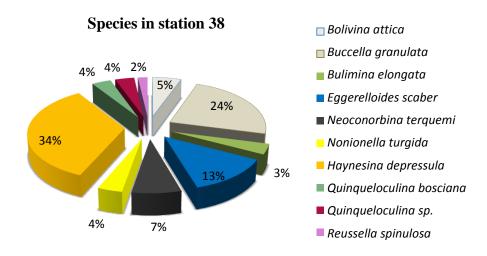


Figure 2.15. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 38.

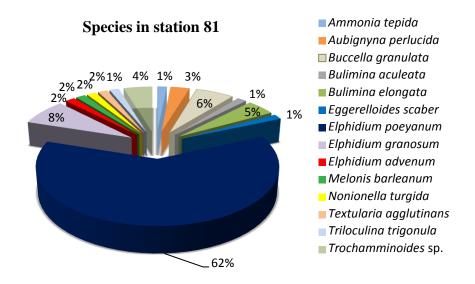


Figure 2.16. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in station 81.

The assemblage at stations 83 (Fig. 2.17) was principally represented by the species *F. boueanum* (15%), *E. advenum* (12%) and *R. phlegeri* (10%), followed by *B. elongata* (8%), *B. granulata* (7%), *E. poeyanum*, *Ammobaculites agglutinans* and *Bolivina catanensis* (6%) and *Aubignyna perlucida* (5%).

In the station 42 (Fig. 2.18) predominated the *Elphidium* group (24%) togheter with *B. elongata* (17%), and followed by *N. turgida* (8%) and *A. perlucida* (7%), while the station 45 was dominated by the species *R. phlegery* (17%) followed by *F.boueanum* (9%) (Fig. 2.19).

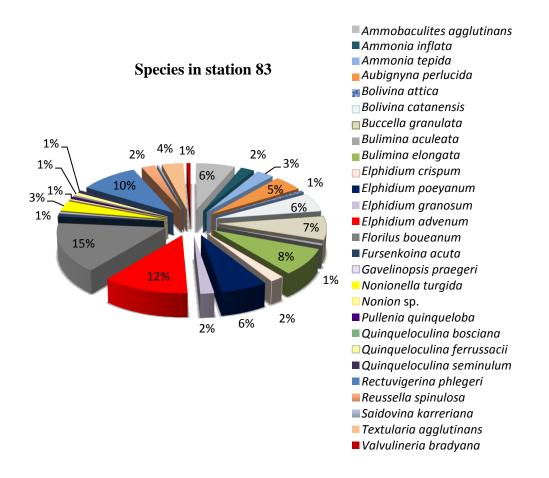


Figure 2.17. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 83.

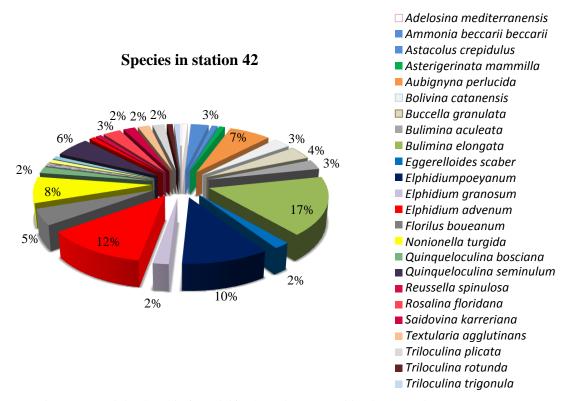


Figure 2.18. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 42.

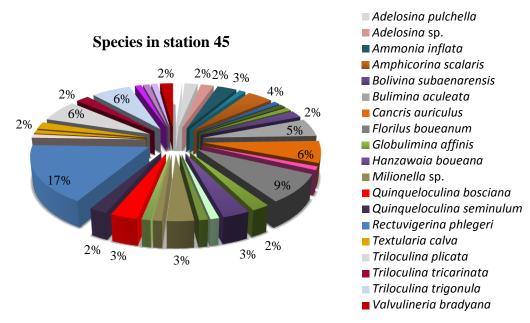


Figure 2.19. Living benthic foraminiferal species composition in the station 45.

Foraminiferal density (TFN) ranged from very low numbers (14 and 35 specimens per volume at the stations 71 and 38, respectively) to higher values, found in the stations 83 (313 specimens), 67 (226 specimens) and 74 (196 specimens) (Fig. 2.20).

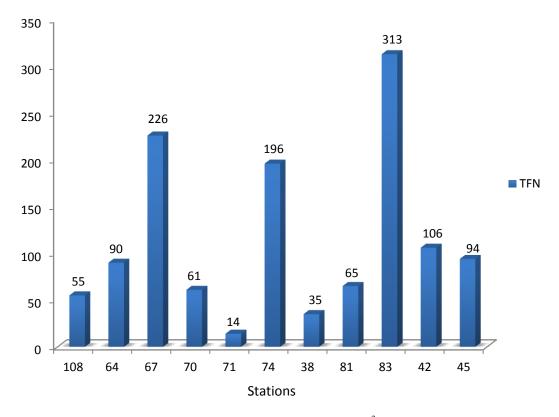


Figure 2.20 – Total Foraminiferal Number per volume (28.26 cm<sup>3</sup>) identified in each station.

Biodiversity along the coastal stations was highlighted through the analysis of the species richness and the application of the diversity indices of Shannon-Weaver (H') and Pielou (J), which respectively measure species diversity and equitability (tab. 2.9).

|                    |       | •    |      | •    | •    |     |      | •    |      |     |      |
|--------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|
|                    | 108   | 64   | 67   | 70   | 71   | 74  | 38   | 81   | 83   | 42  | 45   |
| Species richness S | 16    | 22   | 19   | 24   | 8    | 25  | 8    | 14   | 27   | 30  | 34   |
| Shannon H'         | 2.343 | 2.42 | 2.31 | 2.9  | 1.77 | 2.6 | 1.74 | 1.57 | 2.8  | 2.9 | 3.15 |
| Pielou J           | 0.845 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.91 | 0.85 | 0.8 | 0.84 | 0.6  | 0.85 | 0.9 | 0.89 |

Table 2.9. Diversity indices

All the samples presented medium or high H' values, with the lowest values at the stations 71, 38 and 81, and the highest ones at the stations 45, 70, 42 and 83 (Fig. 2.21).

Even equitability values were almost all medium-high or high, ranging from 0.78 to 0.9, exception made for the station 81, which presented a medium J value of 0.6 (Fig. 2.22).

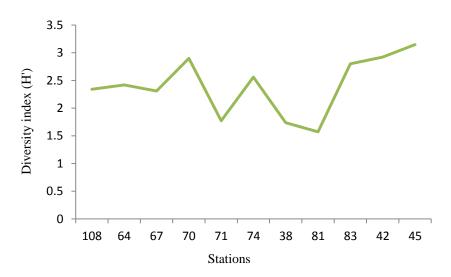


Figure 2.21. Shannon-Weaver index (H'): Species diversity measurement

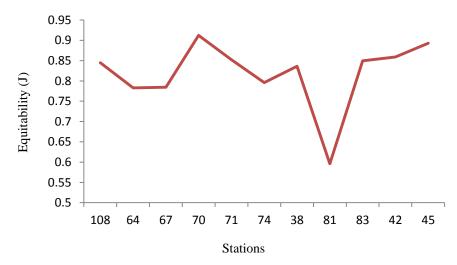


Figure 2.22. Pielou index (J): Equitability measurement

In order to highlight similarities among the coastal stations, related to species absolute abundance, a nMDS analysis was performed on the species density, representing data in a 2D space (Fig. 2.23). Stress value, which is a measure of the "goodness" of the representation, is usually considered high around 23-25% (Clarke and Warwick, 1994). In the nMDS of figure 2.23 stress value was of 10.54%, indicating a low distortion.

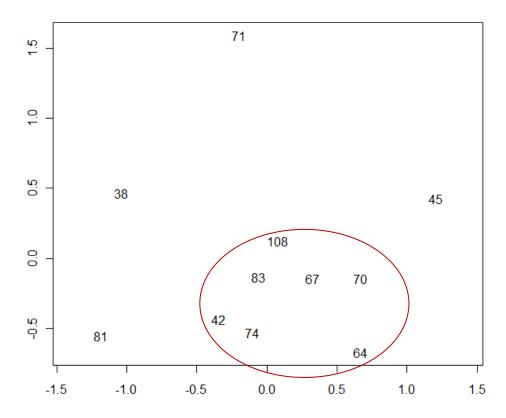


Figure 2.23. Representation of the sampling stations based on community similarities. The red circle included the stations closer together.

Stations 108, 42, 74, 83, 67, 70 and 64 resulted closer together (red circle) than with the stations 45, 81, 38 and 71; this last station showed the greatest distance from all the other ones.

To highlight differences among the sampled stations relatively to their assemblages, it was realized a Q-mode cluster analysis of assemblages. Station 45 resulted clustered together with the same stations grouped within the red circle in figure 2.23: to minimize the influence of this station and highlight the similarities among the other stations, a new cluster analysis was redraw (Fig. 2.24), not including the station 45.

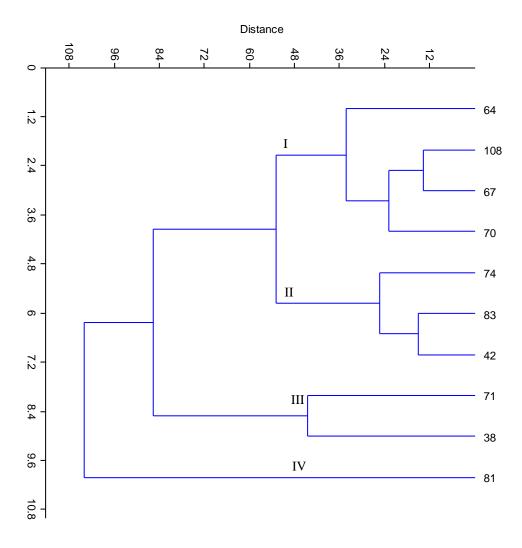


Figure 2.24. Q-mode Cluster analysis of foraminiferal assemblages in the sampled stations (Ward's method, Euclidean distance).

Four group were clustered: Cluster I grouped all the stations located on the west side of the sampled area (108, 64, 67, 70); Cluster II grouped the stations sited at the east side of the sampled area (83 and 42) and the station opposite the town of Licata (74), placed between the two station of Cluster III. Cluster III grouped station 71 and 38, opposite the cities of Porto Empedocle and Gela, respectively: their similarity distance was greater than that among the station within the other clusters. At least Cluster IV was represented uniquely from station 81 (Fig. 2.24).

#### 2.3.5 MALFORMATIONS OF FORAMINIFERAL TESTS

Morphologically abnormal tests were counted and photographed, in order to evaluate possible correlations with heavy metals pollution. Their abundance was of 2 individuals of F. boueanum (0.8%) at station 67 and one individual of C. auriculus (1%) at station 45 (Fig. 2.25); the morphological abnormalities of all the malformed specimens consisted of reduced size chambers.

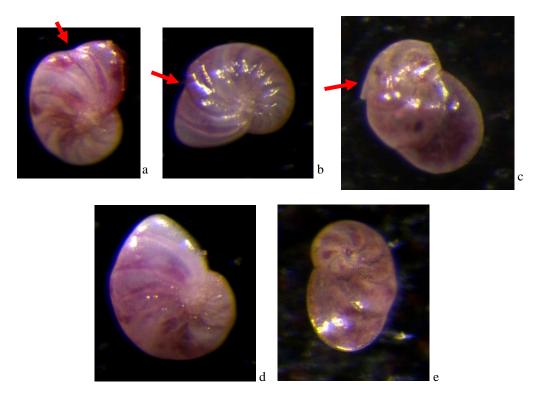


Figure 2.25. Foraminiferal abnormal tests of *Florilus boueanum* (a and b - at the station 67) and of *Cancris auriculus* (c - at station 45), and their corresponding natural forms (d and e, respectively).

# 2.3.6 STATISTICAL ANALYSES

The statistically significant correlations highlighted from the Correlation Matrix (table 2.10 - Appendix II) are explained below: mud (silt+caly) and sand showed opposite correlation with TOC (positive and negative respectively), and with all the trace elements (negative and positive, respectively), excepted Cu and Hg.

Shannon index (H') showed a positive correlation with TOC and with Cu, and a negative correlation with Cd; even the species richness (S) was positively correlated with TOC and Cu, and was also positively correlated with Hg, while showed a negative correlation with almost all the other trace elements (As, Cd, Pb, Ba and Mn).

Among the species, the infaunal *Ammonia inflata*, *Bulimina aculeata*, *F. boueanum*, *R. phlegeri* and *T. agglutinans* presented a positive correlation with silt and/or clay fractions and a negative correlation with sand fraction; also *E. poeyanum* and *E. advenum*, respectively infaunal and epifaunal forms, presented a positive correlation with silt or clay fraction. Moreover *B. aculeata*, *F. boueanum* and *R. phlegeri* showed a negative correlation with Cd, Mn, Ni (significantly correlated only with *B. aculeata* and *R. phlegeri*) and Pb and V (significantly correlated only with *B. aculeata* and *F.boueanum*); *B. aculeata* also showed a negative correlation with As.

The epifaunal forams *H. depressula* and miliolids forms such as *Q. agglutinans*, *Quinqueloculina sp.* and *T. rotunda* showed a high positive correlation with As and Cd and different other heavy metals excepted Cu and Hg; *H. depressula*, *Q. agglutinans* and *Quinqueloculina sp.*showed also a negative correlation with Silt and with TOC, while *H. depressula* and *T. rotunda* showed a significant positive correlation with sand.

RDA analysis was conducted in order to evaluate the relationship between abiotic parameters (grain-size, TOC content, heavy metals) and foraminiferal assemblages (Fig. 2.26).

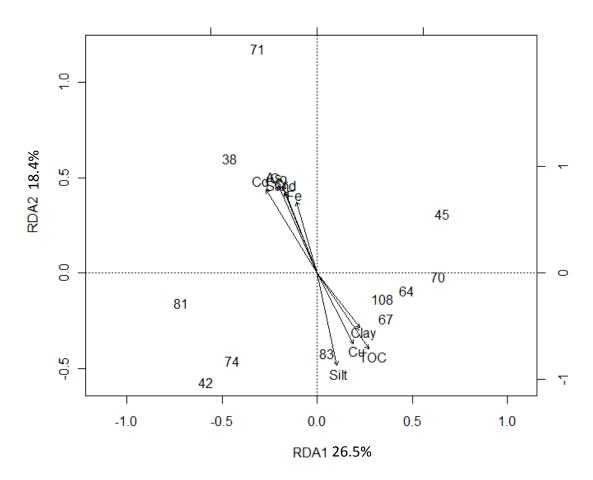


Figure 2.26. RDA biplot of the sampling stations related to foraminiferal assemblages and the grain-size fractions (% silt and clay), TOC (%) and heavy metals.

The resulting biplot represented in the same 2D space the similarity among the stations, relatively to their assemblages, and the projection of explanatory variables, e.g. environmental variables and heavy metals.

In Fig. 2.26, the first two axis explained the 50 % of the total variance.

Almost all the heavy metals, excepted the Cu, and sand were grouped together, positively correlated with the axis 2 (RDA2) and negatively with axis 1 (RDA1); they were also positively correlated with the stations 71 and 38, which showed low similarity with the other stations. Also silt, clay, TOC and Cu were positively correlated together and with the stations 83, 67, 108, 64 and 70.

The other stations did not show any high strong relationship with the abiotic parameters represented by this first two axis.

The result of the BIOENV analysis, that was performed correlating two dissimilarity matrices (on communities and abiotic parameters respectively), highlighted that among all

possible combinations of variables the only one parameter "Cd" was responsible for the best correlation value ( $R^2 = 0.5669$ ).

## 2.5 Discussion

Values and variation of the oceanographic parameters, acquired at the bottom, such as temperature, dissolved oxygen and salinity, did not seem to determine significant changes in benthic foraminiferal distribution; in particular, oxygen values fell within the saturation range, clearly representing not limitant factors for benthic foraminiferal life.

A terrigenous input of organic carbon, for almost all the stations, was highlighted by the anlaysis of  $\delta^{13}$ C, with the lowest values before and inside the Gulf of Gela; this area is also characterized by the lowest TOC content, which also corresponded to a sandy sediment (Fig. 2.5). This high percentage of sandy fraction could be explained by assuming that the fine fraction was transported away by hydrodynamic movements at the bottom.

The finer component of sediment (silt and clay), which principally characterized the western stations 108 and 67, allowed to a better conservation of the organic matter (TOC), as well as to a greater feeding source in the sediment compared to a higher sandy environment, in which aerobic bacteria intensify their action. According to Van der Zwaan and Jorissen (1991), distribution of benthic forams is strictly connected to this fine fractions (sitl and/or clay), because of its high content of organic matter transported by rivers into the sea, and transported by the current flow (Donnici and Serandrei Barbero, 2002).

Living fauna associated to the sandy sediments of station 71 (Fig. 2.13) was dominated by the genera *Quinqueloculina* spp. and *Triloculina* spp., which are represented by large-dimensioned forms, adapted to feed from the water and at the interface water-substrate, and strictly related to a coarse or vegetal substrate (epifaunal and/or epiphytic; Murray, 2006). According to Yanko *et al.* (1999) and Kfouri *et al.* (2004), these genera are usually found in environments affected by anthropogenic pollution, as well as the shallow-infaunal and epifaunal species *E. scaber* (Alve, 1991; Yanko *et al.*, 1999; Mojtahid *et al.*, 2006), *B. granulata* and *H. depressula* (Yanko *et al.*, 1999), which composed the assemblage of the station 38 (Fig. 2.15), also mostly sandy. Moreover Donnici and Serandrei Barbero (2002) highlighted the linkage between *E. scaber* and depth, and the tendency of this species to tolerate high nutrient input followed by low sediment oxygenation.

Naidu *et al.* (1985), Sharifi *et al.* (1991) and Armynot du Châtelet *et al.* (2004) explained how the total density (TFN) and species diversity (H') tend to decrease in areas at the increasing of the heavy metal concentration: according to these authors, stations 71 and 38 (Cluster III, Fig. 2.24), located in front of the thermoelectric and petrochemical industries respectively, presented the lowest density (TFN) and diversity (H') values (Figg. 2.20 and 2.21) and the highest heavy metals Enrichment Factors for Cd, As, Mn (st 71 and 38) and Cr (st 71) (tab. 2.8). This higher concentration of different heavy metals in the two stations 71 and 38 was also well highlighted by the Q-mode cluster analysis of figure 2.7.

Rectuvigerina phlegeri, followed by N. turgida and F. boueanum (st 108, 67, 70), and by T. agglutinans (st 64, 67, 70) and B. elongata (st 64, 67), dominated the assemblages of the western stations (Cluster I, Fig. 2.24); these species, which are almost all typically infaunal, were abundant in sediments with a high or medium-high muddy fraction, rich in organic matter available for the organisms that live within the sediment, in agreement with the clayey-silt composition of their sediment (Fig. 2.5). Excepted F. boueanum, these species are considered sensitive to heavy metals pollution, and more adapted to local low-oxygen concentrations; their presence, together with medium-high values of species diversity (H') and homogeneity (J) corresponded to a low enrichment by heavy metals, compared to the natural background of the area (Fig. 2.7, tab. 2.7).

The eastern stations 83 and 42, and the station 74, which were grouped together by the foraminiferal assemblages (Fig. 2.24, Custer II), added the dominance of the *Elphidium* group (*E. peyanum* and *E. advenum*) to the assemblages of the Cluster I; *Elphidium spp.* is a typical opportunistic taxon, which lives in the water-sediment interface (from shallow-infaunal to epifaunal), and could increase in polluted or stressed areas. This cluster included the station located among and after the two more polluted stations, relatively to the shallow-current direction (O-E; Fig 2.2). The presence of the tolerant *Elphidium* group corresponded to a moderate or moderately-severe Cd enrichment, and to similar sand and mud values among these stations (tab. 2.7; Fig. 2.5). Di Bella (1997) highlighted how the species *B. catanensis* is related to an unstressed shallower environment: the abundance of this species at the station 83, together with the highest TFN, showed an unpolluted environment condition (tab. 2.7).

The lowest H' and J values were both found at the station 81 (tab. 2.5), which differed from the other stations (Cluster IV, Fig. 2.24) by the dominance of the shallow infaunal species *E. poeyanum* (61% of total assemblage), and the heterogeneity of species abundance. Jorissen (1988) described *E. poeyanum* in almost all shallow-water assemblages of the Adriatic sea, usually coupled with *E. granosum* and *Ammonia* group. Yanko *et al.* (1999)

included this species among those toleranting organic and heavy metals pollution. Quite often, one or a few taxa of forams will thrive in stressed environments (Schafer, 2000). In this study, the high abundance of the *E. poeyanum* as dominant species at the station 81, together with the predominance of the *Elphidium* group (more than 80%), showed a moderate stress condition, according to Banerji (1992) which found *Elphidium* spp. to be least impacted by increased heavy-metal concentrations.

According to the sandy-silt grain-size, station 45 presented infaunal and epifaunal species, showing higher H' and J indices values, together with a medium TFN. All these features, added to the presence of sensitive species, such as *R. phlegeri*, are associated to low heavy metals enrichment values (tab. 2.7), even if this station presented the highest concentration of Hg (Al-normalized), for which it resulted sub-grouped alone (Cluster B1) in the clustering dendrogram of figure 2.7. The increase in Hg concentration shown by the three eastern stations seemed to follow the flow direction of the superficial current (Fig. 2.2). The lowest Hg values, found in the station 38 and 71, are well linked with the very low TOC content and the absence of the finer grain fraction, with their specific adsorbing effect for trace elements, and in particular mercury.

Singular links between each biotic (species percentage, diversity indices) and abiotic (sediment fractions, TOC and heavy metals) factors were expressed by the correlation matrix (tab. 2.10 – Appendix II). An important result is highlighted from the positive correlation among the most part of the heavy metals and the sandy fraction, in contrast with the natural behavior of these elements, which are generally bound to the finest sediment fractions. This correlation could represent the high input of heavy metals in this environment.

Cu concentrations seemed to be correlated to the fine-grain fraction (silt ad clay) and to the TOC content (tab. 2.10 – Appendix II), as it was highlighted by the RDA biplot (Fig. 2.26); its increase corresponded to an increase of H' and S (species richness), showing how the concentrations reported for this metal did not constitute a limit for the development of foraminiferal communities. Moreover, species richness (S) was positively correlated with Hg, confirming that even the concentrations of this metal did not affect foraminiferal diversity; on the contrary almost all the other elements (As, Cd, Pb, Ba and Mn) seemed to affect species richness (tab. 2.10 – Appendix II).

As it was shown by the Correlation Matrix (tab. 2.10 – Appendix II), species were correlated to sediment fraction corresponding to its infaunal or epifaunal behavior, highliting the important role played by grain-size on species distribution.

Moreover some species, such as *B. aculeata* as well as *R. phlegeri*, that are considered sensitive to heavy metals pollution effects, with the addiction of *F. boueanum*, commonly tolerating pollution (Yanko *et al.*, 1999), show a negative correlation with As, Cd, Mn, Ni, Pb and V.

Although in some cases the absence of forams may be partially attributed to natural factors (e.g. coarse grain-size, low organic matter content and other substrate features), heavy metal pollution also seems to contribute to such phenomenon: the positive correlation between many species and some trace metals, revealed by the RDA, suggested a certain tolerance to heavy metal pollution. *H. depressula* and miliolids forms such as *Q. agglutinans*, *Quinqueloculina sp.* and *T. rotunda*, principally referable to the stations 71 and 38, showed a high tolerance to heavy metal pollution (high positive correlation with As and Cd and other elements), as it was reported in literature; these species were also strongly related to the sandy content of these two stations, which resulted as "selective" environment, for almost all epifaunal assemblages.

In addition, BIOENV analysis has highlighted that among the abiotic parameters which were analyzed, Cd has most influenced foraminiferal distribution and abundance, confirming the presence of a correlation between heavy metals and foraminiferal communities.

At least, malformed tests (Fig. 2.25), which resulted less than or equal to 1% of the total number of individuals observed, were probably due to the natural morphological adaptation to the substrate, according to Boltovskoy *et al.* (1991) and Yanko *et al.* (1998). In fact, deformities are commonly found in up to 1% of total live populations, for a given species in given environmental conditions, representing the range of natural variability (Yanko *et al.*, 1998). Consequently, in this coastal environment and at the observed heavy metals concentrations, test abnormalities were not considered as biomarker of heavy metals pollution.

# Chapter 3: Evidence from foraminiferal assemblages in relation to environmental settings in the Sicily Channel

# 3.1 Introduction

Biological productivity in the ocean is strongly impacted by trace metal distribution. In particular, low concentrations of some first row transition metals are known to be essential for productivity. Geological, physico-chemical (e.g. Morford and Emerson, 1999) and anthropic activities can strongly affect the distribution and concentration of trace metals in the seas, which are proportionally included in shells of many organisms, such as foraminifera.

During foraminiferal shell construction, trace elements which are present in sea water, are adsorbed and precipitate along with the calcium carbonate, trough endo- and exocytosis mechanisms, and then are incorporated into the shell (Erez, 2003). In addition to the biological control, physico-chemical parameters such as pH, temperature, salinity and pressure also influence the times and the modalities of inclusion of minor elements into this precipitation process (Munsel *et al.*, 2010).

Geochemical data, particularly on trace elements, of calcareous foraminiferal tests were applied in the last decades as palaeo-climatic and oceanographic proxies (e.g. Boyle, 1981; Wefer et al., 1999; Lea, 2004), with the aim to fit geochemical signatures recorded in shell calcite with water chemistry, biological processes and habitat preferences of forams (Hester and Boyle, 1982; Boyle, 1988; Delaney et al., 1985; Boyle and Keigwin, 1985, 1987; Delaney and Boyle, 1986; Lea and Boyle, 1990; Bertram et al., 1995; Hastings et al., 1996; Rosenthal et al., 1997; Van Geen and Luoma, 1998; Lea et al., 1999; Rühlemann et al., 1999; Marchitto et al., 2000; Rickaby et al., 2000; Maréchal-Abram et al., 2004; Rumolo et al., 2009; Bryan and Marchitto, 2010; Munsel et al., 2010). Numerous studies conducted in open seas and oceanic environments showed how Mg content of biogenic calcites may be driven by temperature (Rosenthal et al., 1997; Tachikawa and Elderfield, 2002), as well as Cd concentration in benthic foraminiferal tests is related with Cd water content and consequently with dissolved phosphate in the deep seawater, due to the high correlation of dissolved Cd distribution with that of phosphate. Both are then associated with the degradation of labile organic matter. Moreover dissolved Cd distribution, reflecting the flow-related mixing of different deepwater masses, is used to reconstruct deepwater circulation (Katz et al., 2010).

The aim of this chapter was to evaluate evidence from foraminiferal assemblages in relation to environmental settings of the Sicily Channel and to apply foraminiferal tests of the species *Uvigerina mediterranea* as oceanographic proxy of the bottom-water and/or possible biomarker of heavy metal pollution. The genus *Uvigerina* was frequently used for the same purpose by numerous authors, such as Marchitto *et al.* (2000), Rosenthal *et al.* (1997), Katz *et al.* (2010). Among the species belonging to this genus, *Uvigerina mediterranea* was selected for its wide distribution and best shells preservation in the samples of the studing area, and for its large size.

# 3.2 Study Area

Seventeen stations were sampled along 4 coastal-offshore transect located close to the southern Sicily coast in the Sicily Channel, as displayed in figure 3.1 and table 3.1. Three of the four transects, the Sciacca-Pantelleria (T1), Pozzallo-Malta (T3) and Capo Passero ones (T4), are located along two offshore branches of the Continental Shelf; this conferred them a peculiar relation between depth and distance from the coasts, as it is shown in the Fig. 3.1.

The Sciacca-Pantelleria transect is about 50 miles long and included 5 sampled stations, here named in order of increasing distance from the coast: 164 - 272 - 440 - 611 - 776. Depth profile slowly increased until the middle of the transect (from -104 to -272 m), decreased in the station 611 (-117m), and then falls down sharply in the continental slope (st 776, -752m). As the Sciacca-Pantelleria ones, the transects of Pozzallo-Malta, constituted by 4 stations named 137 - 299 - 410 - 581, and Capo Passero-offshore, constituted by 3 stations named 89 - 143 - 199, showed a slow increase in depth values, with a range going from -89 to -147m for the western transect and from -97 to -137m for the eastern one, covering a distance from the coast of 40 and 22 miles, respectively.

The Gela-offshore transect (T2) showed a completely different bathymetrical profile. It included 5 stations: the first two stations, named 77 and 180, are located in the Continental Shelf and in the Continental Slope, at -51m and -588m respectively, while the further stations named 342 and 683 in the Bathial Plane (-769m and -1060m); the station 513 represent a sediment slope, with a depth of -530m. Data relative to the depth and position of each station are synthesized in the table 3.1.

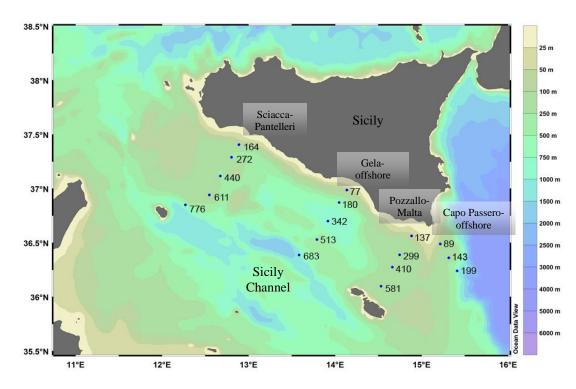


Figure 3.1. Sampling stations located in four transect in the Sicily Channel

Table 3.1. Coordinates, depth, distance from the coast of the four transects.

|    |          |                  |                  |            | Distance from the coast |
|----|----------|------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|
|    | Station  | Longitude [east] | Latitude [north] | Depth [ m] | (nautical miles)        |
|    |          |                  |                  |            |                         |
|    | 164      | 12.889           | 37.406           | -104       | 10.2                    |
|    | 272      | 12.803           | 37.29            | -226       | 18.4                    |
| T1 | 440      | 12.673           | 37.117           | -272       | 30.1                    |
|    | 611      | 12.546           | 36.943           | -117       | 42.1                    |
|    | 776      | 12.27            | 36.85            | -752       | 55.8                    |
|    |          |                  |                  |            |                         |
|    | 77       | 14.136           | 36.987           | -51        | 8.0                     |
|    | 180      | 14.047           | 36.873           | -588       | 16.2                    |
| T2 | 342      | 13.917           | 36.7             | -769       | 28.1                    |
|    | 513      | 13.79            | 36.53            | -530       | 40.4                    |
|    | 683      | 13.583           | 36.387           | -1060      | 51.9                    |
|    |          |                  |                  |            |                         |
|    | 137      | 14.884           | 36.564           | -86        | 9.2                     |
| T3 | 299      | 14.746           | 36.389           | -139       | 20.7                    |
| 13 | 410      | 14.662           | 36.275           | -142       | 29.0                    |
|    | 581      | 14.53            | 36.1             | -147       | 41.1                    |
|    | <u>-</u> |                  |                  |            |                         |
|    | 89       | 15.216           | 36.49            | -97        | 12.4                    |
| T4 | 143      | 15.314           | 36.362           | -148       | 21.1                    |
|    | 199      | 15.41            | 36.24            | -137       | 30.0                    |

### 3.2 Materials and Methods

#### 3.2.1 Sampling methods and Grain-size analysis

Sampling methodology, based on the use of box corer and the analysis performed on grain-size composition of the sampling sediment followed the same protocols illustrated in the Chapter 2.

### 3.2.2 Analysis of total benthic foraminiferal assemblages

For the analysis of Benthic Foraminiferal Assemblages, the first cm of each station, corresponding to a constant volume of 28.26 cm<sup>3</sup>, was washed using a 63 micron mesh, in order to remove the finest sediment fraction (clay and colloids), and then dried at 50°C for 48 h (Alve, 1991). To be sure to exclude juveniles forms, that could more easily have been transported due to their species weight (Alve, 1991), samples were dry sieved again with a 125 micron mesh and only the greater fraction was utilized for the biological study.

Samples were quartered with a microsplitter and, from each subsample, there were picked up at least 300 well preserved benthic foraminifera, used for statistical analysis (Alve, 1991).

Individual density, species richness and diversity of benthic forams were analyzed using the Shannon-Weaver (2) (Shannon and Weaver, 1949) index and the Pielou index (3) (Pielou, 1966).

In order to highlight faunal diversity and distribution, density (TFN), species richness (S), Shannon-Weaver (H') and Pielou (J) indices were calculated on the total number of benthic forams from the first centimeter of each small core by the software *Past*, as previously explained in the Chapter 2.

#### 3.2.3 STATISTICAL ANALYSES

All statistical analyses were realized through the use of the software *Past*, *Statistica* 8.0 and *R*-2.14.1.

As was previously done for living benthic forams (Chapter 2), also for the dead fauna only the species exceeding 5% of the assemblage in at least one sample were used to perform statistical analyses.

Q-mode cluster analysis was performed on living benthic foraminifera, applying the Ward's method and the euclidean distance (Fontanier *et al.*, 2008), in order to highlight the similarities among the stations in relation to species assemblages; groupings resulted from this analysis became the basis of others R-mode cluster analyses (Ward's method, Euclidean distance) performed to highlight which species dominated each group.

Benthic foraminiferal thanatocenosis were examined using Redundancy Analysis (RDA), as it was explained in Chapter 2.

The Mantel test (Mantel, 1967) was applied to examine the correlation between two triangular matrices: a dissimilarity matrix calculated on the base of environmental parameters (euclidean distance on standardized environmental variables – silt and clay fractions, TOC, distance from the coast and bathimetry) and a dissimilarity matrix calculated among stations in terms of thanatocenosis (Bray-Curtis distance on forams abundances).

At last box plots were made on trace element content in foraminiferal tests, to compare those data to the reference ones; in the cases in which the concentration of the trace element was lower than detection limit (<dl) it was statistically assumed the half value of detection limit for the metal.

# 3.2.4 Analysis of trace elements in *Uvigerina mediterranea* tests

The *Uvigerina metiterranea* (Hofker, 1932; Fig. 3.2) is a shallow infaunal species very abundant in Mediterranean sea, from circalittoral zone (-50÷ -70m deep) down to the Bathial Plane (about -1000 m) (Parker, 1958; Parisi, 1981; Sgarrella and Moncharmont Zei, 1993).

Sediment samples were washed using a 63 micron mesh and dried at 40°C (Rumolo *et al.* 2009). The big dimensions of *U. mediterranea* specimens allow to dry sieved samples using a 125 micron mesh (Munsel *et al.*, 2010), to exclude the greatest part of juvenile forms. Indeed, a study conducted by Maréchal-Abram *et al.* (2004) on *Ammonia beccarii* cultures, showed as, in any cases, juvenile forms (constituted by the proloculus and at least 4 chambers) presented a different cadmium partition coefficient ( $D_{Cd}$ ) from adult ones.

At least 30 well preserved specimens of *U. mediterranea* were picked from the 0-2 cm core surface (Rumolo *et al.*, 2009) from all the stations excluding the 77 because of the target species absence.

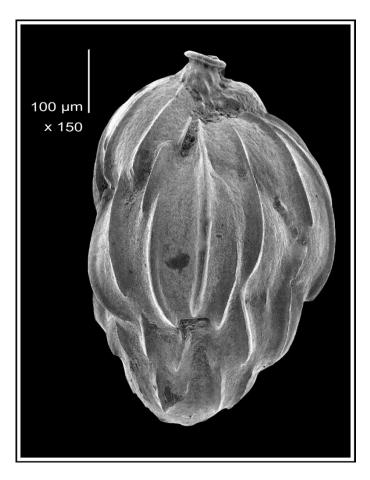


Figure 3.2. Uvigerina mediterranea specimen (570 x 364 microns) of the Sicily Channel (SEM picture)

Tests preparation felt the Rumolo *et al.* (2009) protocol which modified the Lea and Boyle (1993) procedure. Specimens were washed with  $18M\Omega$  (milli-Q) water and then lightly crushed in order to allow the best removal of possible post-mortem oxides. Test scraps were disposed into 1.5 ml tubes, ultrasonically cleaned in milli-Q water for three times.

Samples were briefly ultrasonically cleaned in 18MΩ water (three times) and in methanol (two times). Oxide coatings were reduced in a solution consisting of anhydrous-hydrazine, citric acid and ammonium hydroxide, while organic matter was oxidized in a solution of hydrogen-peroxide and sodium-hydroxide. Secondary barite was dissolved in alkaline diethylenetriamine-pentaacetic acid (DTPA) and then removed by rinsing with ammonium hydroxide. The remaining sample was transferred to a new centrifuge tube; any potential absorbed metal was leached with 0.001 N HNO3 and finally, the shells were dissolved with 12 mL of 1 M HNO3. In order to minimize contamination risks, laminar air flow clean bench was used alone with high purity grade reagents and laboratory acid-washed materials.

Chemical analyses were performed by ICP-AES (Inductively Coupled Plasma – Atomic Emission Spectroscopy) and ICP-MS (Inductively Coupled Plasma – Mass

Spectroscopy) at the geochemistry laboratory of IAMC-CNR Institute of Naples (Italy). Particularly, simultaneous analyses of Mg, Mn, Sr, and Cd concentrations were carried out using a Varian ICP-MS, whereas Ca was determined by a Varian Vista MPX ICP-AES. Analyses were carried out by external calibration using standards in the same matrix of forams samples, prepared for the dilution of ICP-MS High- Purity Standard Solutions. Instrumental stability and matrix effects were constantly verified by measuring a number of internal standards (Rh, Re for ICP-MS; Sc, Y for ICP-AES). Based on repeated analyses of standards over several runs, on different days, the error in the ICP analyses for Me/Ca was estimated to be between ±3÷7% (2σ; n=20). Lacking species standard reference material for trace metals in carbonates of foraminifera, the TM 25-2 (certified reference waters) was used to verify accuracy (estimated between 98 and 102% for all the analytes) of instrumental measurements. Calculated accuracy ranged from 98 to 102% for all the measured analytes. Reproducibility obtained by preparation and analyses of replicate samples was 12% for all measured element/calcium ratios, confirming the robustness of the results in terms of analytic methods and cleaning procedures (Rumolo *et al.*, 2009).

Manganese/calcium ratio was performed in order to screen against contamination from diagenetic coatings or detrital material by applying the limit of 100 μmol mol<sup>-1</sup>, in accordance with Barker *et al.* (2003) and Boye (1983).

To assess the applicability of the Cd/Ca ratio in benthic foraminiferal tests as indirect measuring tool of dissolved Cd concentration at bottom water, it was applied the relation (4) for the Partition Coefficient of trace elements ( $D_{TE}$ ; Boyle, 1981), which was modified taking into account the increase of Cd concentration in porewater than that in bottom water (5):

$$D_{TE} = [TE/Ca]_{forams} / [TE/Ca]_{bottomwater}$$
 (4)

$$Cd_{bottomwater} = [Cd]_{forams}/[Ca]_{forams} * [Ca]_{porewater} * (1/D_{Cd} * \alpha)$$
 (5)

were  $\alpha$ , ranging from 1.6 to 2.6, represents the increase of Cd concentration from bottom water to porewater (Klinkhammer *et al.*, 1982; McCorkle and Klinkhammer, 1991).

Average values measured for bottom water Cd in the Sicily Channel by Placenti (2010), relative to seawater (LIW and AIS), were used as reference, together with relative TE/Ca ratio in benthic forams tests from unpolluted areas and the Cd Partition coefficient ( $D_{Cd forams/water}$ ; Lea, 1999) (tab.3.2).

Table 3.2. Trace element abundances relative to benthic forams calcite. \*Reference data are from Lea (1999) and Havach *et al.* (2001), average data for seawater dissolved Cd are from \*\*\*Placenti (2011, in the Sicily Channel) and \*\*\*\*UNEP (1990, in Mediterranean sea).

| Elements  | Ions in calcite  | Benthic forams<br>from natural<br>environments<br>(mol <sub>TE</sub> /mol <sub>Ca</sub> ) * | Partition<br>Coefficient (D <sub>Cd</sub> ) | [Cd] at the LIW domain (nmol <sub>Cd</sub> /mol <sub>Ca</sub> ) *** | [Cd] at the AIS domain (nmol <sub>Cd</sub> /mol <sub>Ca</sub> ) *** | [Cd] in<br>Mediterranean<br>sea water<br>(nmol/l) **** |
|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Calcium   | Ca <sup>+2</sup> | 1                                                                                           | -                                           | -                                                                   | -                                                                   | -                                                      |
| Magnesium | $Mg^{+2}$        | 0,5 - 10 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>                                                                 | -                                           | -                                                                   | -                                                                   | -                                                      |
| Stronzium | Sr <sup>+2</sup> | 0,9 - 1,6 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>                                                                | -                                           | -                                                                   | -                                                                   | -                                                      |
| Manganese | $Mn^{+2}$        | 1 - 500 x10 <sup>-6</sup>                                                                   | -                                           | -                                                                   | -                                                                   | -                                                      |
| Cadmium   | Cd <sup>+2</sup> | 0,02 -0,25 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>                                                               | 2±1                                         | 0.84                                                                | 0.17                                                                | 0.009-0.06                                             |

Moreover it was applied the empirically derived formula of Rosenthal *et al.* (1997) (6) to the Mg/Ca values of *Uvigerina mediterranea* tests to reconstruct bottom water temperature.

$$T^{\circ}C = 22.7 \log (Mg/Ca) - 3.05$$
 (6)

#### 3.3 Results

#### 3.3.1 Grain-size analyses

Grain-size and depth profiles for each transect were represented in figure 3.3 and 3.4 respectively. Both T1 and T2 presented sandy fraction in only one station: st. 611 at the T1, in which sand prevailed on silt and clay, and st. 513 at the T2 where the three fractions were proportionally distributed; the general sediment grain-size of these two transects could be classified as silty-clay. T3 was characterized by a silty-clay composition, presented by the first and the last stations (137 and 581, respectively) and a sand-silt-clay composition for the central stations (299 and 410) which presented similar values for all the three grain fractions. Finally T3 was characterized by the complete absence of sand fraction, and from a predominant silty-clay composition in the two farthest stations (143 and 199).

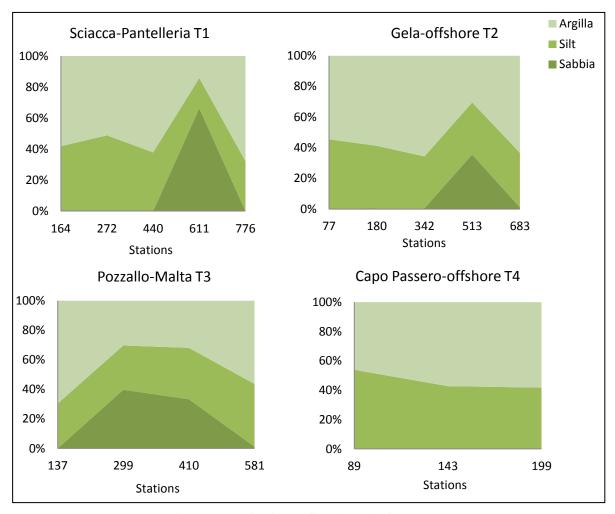


Figure 3.3. Grain-size profiles along the four transects

T1 and T2 presented a slope in correspondence of the 4th stations (611 and 513); T2 was constituted by almost all deep stations, while the deepest station of T1 was represented by the station 776 (at about -752 m). T3 and T4 presented values which ranged between about -89 and -148 m (st 137 and 143, respectively) (Fig. 3.4).

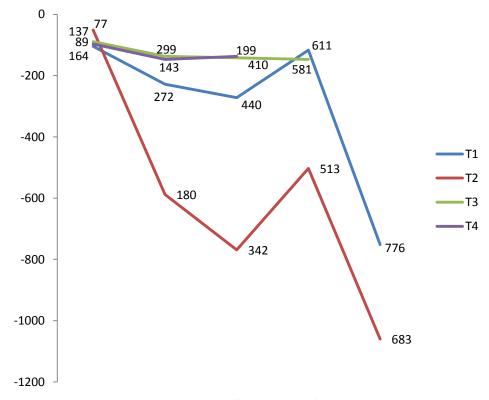


Figure 3.4. Depth profiles along the four transects

## 3.3.2 Analysis of total benthic foraminiferal assemblages

141 Species belonging to 84 genera of dead benthic forams were found (tab. 3.3 – Appendix III).

Diversity indices (Shannon H', Pielou J and species richness S) were displayed in table 3.4 (Appendix III). The species richness (S) ranged from 25 to 51 individuals per 28.26 cm<sup>3</sup> of sediment, while the Total Foraminiferal Number showed a wide range of values, with the lowest individual number in the stations 342, 199 and 272 (with 208, 308 and 636 individuals, respectively) and the highest ones in the stations 611, 410 and 513 (ranging from 57780 to 19712 individuals), followed by the stations 299 (17152 individuals) and 581 (10944 individuals) (Fig. 3.5).

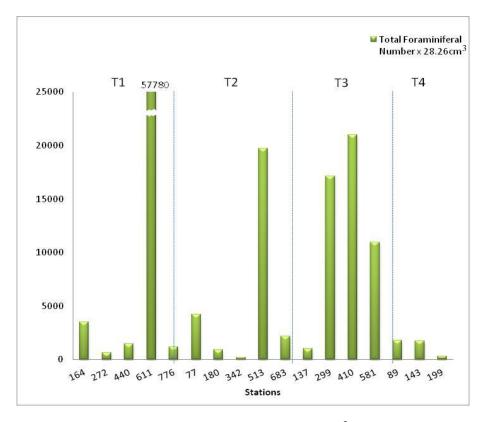


Figure 3.5. Total benthic foraminiferal densities (TFN per 28,26 cm<sup>3</sup> of sediment) of the top-core.

Species diversity, highlighted by the Shannon-Weaver index (H), showed middle-high and high values for all the stations (from 2.5 for the stations 342 and 199, to 3.34 for the station 611; Fig. 3.6), and the Pielou index (J) ranged from 0.77 to 0.89 (stations 342 and 137-513, respectively) denoted an homogeneous specimens repartition among the species (Fig. 3.7).

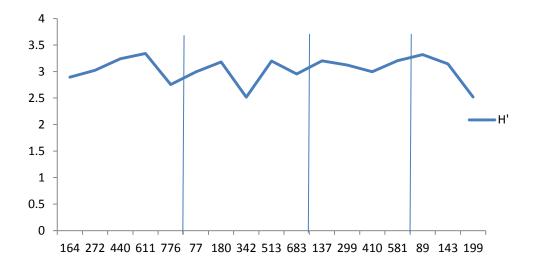


Figure 3.6. Shannon-Weaver index (H'): Species diversity measurement

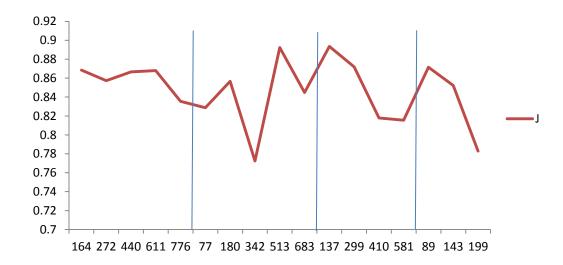


Figure 3.7. Pielou index (J'): Homogeneity measurement

## 3.3.3 STATISTICAL ANALYSES

Cluster analysis, performed per stations grouped by species frequency and abundance, displayed the distinction of three clusters (Fig. 3.8). Results were plotted in the bathymetric map of the sampling area (Fig. 3.9): Cluster I grouped together all the first stations of the four transfects (st. 164, 77, 137, 89), and the following two stations of T1 (st. 272, 440) and one station of T4 (st. 143); Cluster II, presented a short distance (high similarity) from the cluster I, and has interested almost all the stations of T3 (st. 299, 410, 581), and the fourth stations of T1(st. 611) and T2 (st. 513). Finally, Cluster III brought together the farthest stations of T1(st. 776), T2 (st. 683) and T4 (st. 199), and second and third stations (st. 342, 513) of T3.

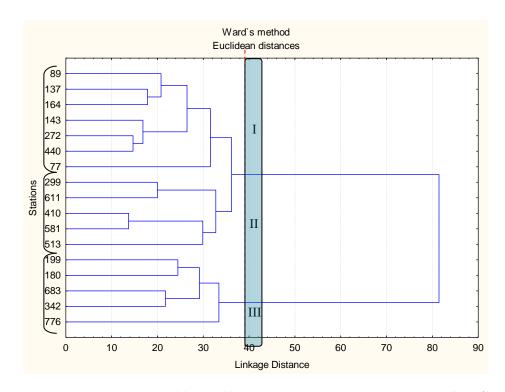


Figure 3.8. Q-mode Cluster analysis of foraminiferal assemblages in the sampled stations (Ward's method, Euclidean distance).

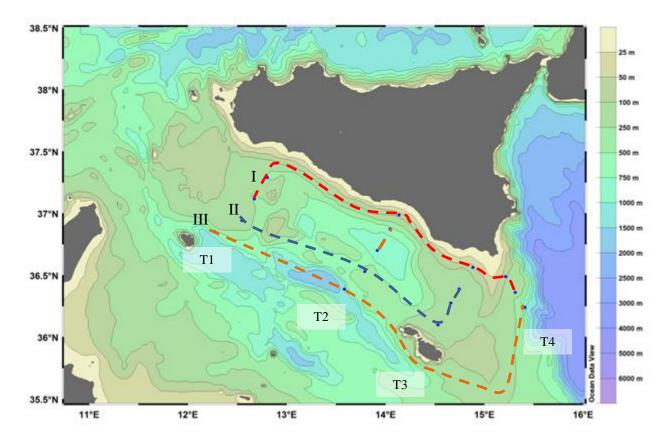


Figure 3.9. Bathymetric correlation with benthic foraminiferal assemblages (cluster I: red; cluster II blue; cluster III orange) .

By performing a R-mode cluster analysis on forams abundance for each of the three clusters highlighted from figure 3.8, it was showed that Cluster I was dominated by *Bulimina aculeata* (20%), *Cassidulina carinata* (16%) and *Uvigerina peregrina* (12%) (Fig. 3.10), Cluster II was dominated by *B. aculeata* (18%), *Textularia agglutinans* (18%) and *Bulimina marginata* (15%) (Fig. 3.11), and Cluster III was strongly dominated by *Uvigerina mediterranea* with a percentage of 31%. (Fig. 3.12).

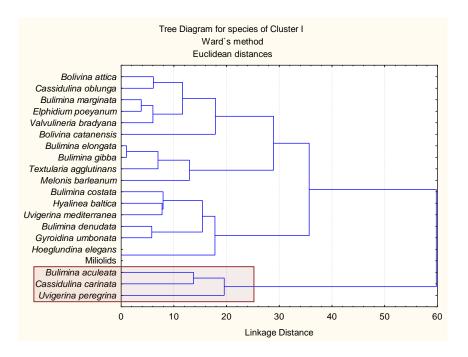


Figure 3.10. R-mode Cluster analysis of foraminiferal assemblages in the stations belonging to the Cluster I of figure 3.8 (Ward's method, Euclidean distance).

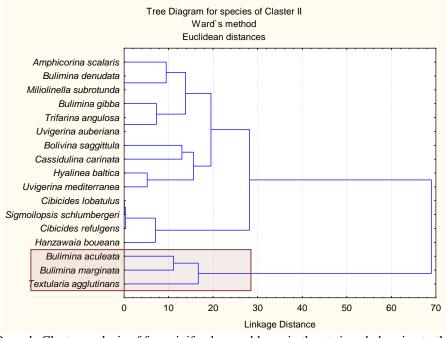


Figure 3.11. R-mode Cluster analysis of foraminiferal assemblages in the stations belonging to the Cluster II of figure 3.8 (Ward's method, Euclidean distance).

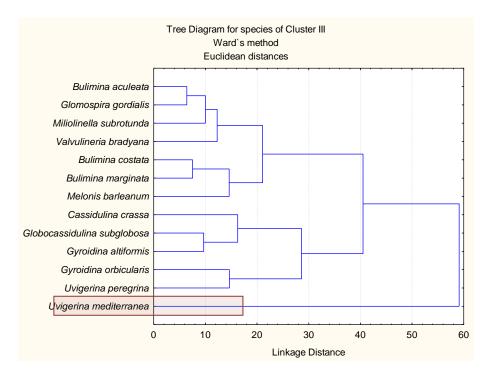


Figure 3.12. R-mode Cluster analysis of foraminiferal assemblages in the stations belonging to the Cluster III of figure 3.8 (Ward's method, Euclidean distance).

In figure 3.13 species richness (S) values of the three clusters were reported: Cluster I showed the highest value, followed by Cluster II and Cluster III.

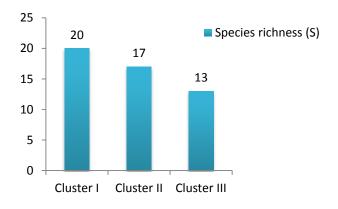


Figure 3.13 Species richness (S) of the three clusters highlighted in figure 3.8.

In the Redundancy Analysis (RDA) the space of the N dependent variables (species more abundant than 5%) is replaced by the space of N factors. The first M axes are constrained to the M= 4 independent (explanatory) environmental variables. In the biplot of figure 3.14 stations are projected in the space of the two most representative factors (axes RDA1 and RDA2) that explained the 30% of the total variance (Total Inertia: 0.6876; Constrained Inertia: 0.2703; RDA1: 0.14548 RDA2: 0.06690). Overall, the environmental variables explain almost 45% of the variance.

Variance was principally explained by the factor1, which in this case is mainly related to the depth. Three groups were highlighted, corresponding to the three clusters of the cluster analysis (Fig. 3.8): orange stations, representing the Cluster III, were positively correlated with depth, with distance from the coast and with clay fraction, while red stations, which represent Cluster I, were positively related to silt fraction, then showed a low negative correlation with the depth and a negative correlation with the distance from the coast. Finally blue stations, which represent Cluster II, were influenced by sand fraction, and partially by depth.

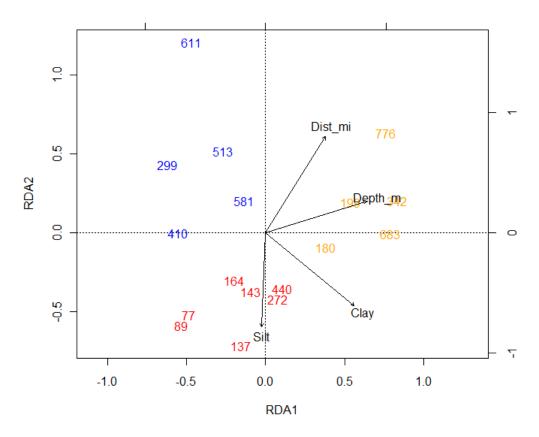


Figure 3.14. RDA biplot of the sampling stations related to the grain-size fractions (% silt and clay), bathymetry (m), distance from the coast (m) and foraminiferal assemblages (percentage of species more abundant than 5%).

The Mantel test was performed in order to evaluate the correlation between environmental parameters (bathymetry, distance from the coast, silt and clay fractions and TOC) and benthic foraminiferal thanatocenosis. It had shown a medium value of correlation ( $R^2$ = 0.5061; significance = 0.001), highlighting the influence of the given environmental parameters on foraminiferal assemblages.

## 3.3.4 Analysis of trace elements in *Uvigerina mediterranea* tests

Trace element analyses in the *U. mediterranea* shells were conditioned by the calcium content of the samples, correlated to the number of well preserved individuals picked. For this reason not all the stations gave a useful result. All the results were schematized in table 3.5.

Table 3.5. Trace element's content in *U. mediterranea* (Hofker, 1932) tests.

|    | Samples                       | Ca    | Mn/Ca                                                             | Mg/Ca    | Cd/Ca                                       | Sr/Ca    | Depth |
|----|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------|----------|-------|
|    |                               | ppb   | μmol/mol                                                          | mmol/mol | μmol/mol                                    | mmol/mol | m     |
|    |                               |       |                                                                   |          |                                             |          |       |
|    | 164                           | 10672 | 24.7                                                              | 1.86     | <dl< td=""><td>1.43</td><td>-104</td></dl<> | 1.43     | -104  |
|    | 272                           | 802   | -                                                                 | 0.49     | -                                           | 1.4      | -226  |
|    | 440                           | 20368 | 20.5                                                              | 2.58     | 0.93                                        | 1.73     | -272  |
| T1 | 776                           | 33645 | 23.6                                                              | 2.29     | 0.25                                        | 1.69     | -752  |
|    |                               |       |                                                                   |          |                                             |          |       |
|    | 180                           | 11794 | 15.8                                                              | 2.75     | <dl< td=""><td>1.39</td><td>-588</td></dl<> | 1.39     | -588  |
|    | 342                           | 23324 | 3.8                                                               | 1.98     | 0.03                                        | 1.33     | -769  |
|    | 513                           | 24284 | 20.6                                                              | 2.43     | <dl< td=""><td>1.31</td><td>-530</td></dl<> | 1.31     | -530  |
| T2 | 683                           | 18740 | 7.7                                                               | 2.35     | 0.99                                        | 1.29     | -1060 |
|    |                               |       |                                                                   |          |                                             |          |       |
|    | 137                           | 1605  | -                                                                 | 1.23     | -                                           | 1.43     | -89   |
|    | 299                           | 22297 | 14.2                                                              | 2.37     | 0.04                                        | 1.35     | -139  |
|    | 410                           | 31029 | 18.4                                                              | 2.32     | <dl< td=""><td>1.33</td><td>-142</td></dl<> | 1.33     | -142  |
| Т3 | 581                           | 28213 | 4.4                                                               | 1.82     | <dl< td=""><td>1.36</td><td>-147</td></dl<> | 1.36     | -147  |
|    |                               |       |                                                                   |          |                                             |          |       |
|    | 89                            | 1926  | <dl< td=""><td>1.35</td><td>-</td><td>1.43</td><td>-97</td></dl<> | 1.35     | -                                           | 1.43     | -97   |
|    | 143                           | 20984 | 26.1                                                              | 1.82     | <dl< td=""><td>1.33</td><td>-148</td></dl<> | 1.33     | -148  |
| T4 | 199                           | 1378  | <u>-</u> _                                                        | 1.03     | 0.32                                        | 1.43     | -137  |
|    | etection limits<br>(µmol/mol) | -     | 0.00236                                                           | -        | 0.002423                                    |          | •     |

In some cases it was not possible to quantify the amount of trace element in the foraminiferal tests; this was probably due to three different factors: the low concentration of the elements, the limited available amount of carbonate and the adopted strong cleaning procedures.

Mn/Ca values ranged between 3.8 and 26.1  $\mu$ m/l with almost all homogeneous values, with the lower values in T2 and T3, while Cd/Ca values showed a wide range, between 0.03 and 0.99  $\mu$ m/l, with numerous stations not detectable (<dl); Mg/Ca and Sr/Ca showed generally homogeneous values, with the exception of the st 272, with the lowest Mg/Ca value (0.49  $\mu$ m/l) (tab. 3.5).

Analyzed trace elements relative to the biogenic calcite were compared to their references (table 3.2). Each trace element/Ca ratio was elaborated in a box plot, divider per transect and a blue line was driven to mark the upper limit of the reference values (Fig. 3.15).

Mg/Ca and Mn/Ca values were well below the reference limits  $(0,5\div10 \text{ mmol/mol})$  and  $1\div500 \text{ }\mu\text{mol/mol}$  respectively, tab. 3.2) then it was not driven any line for them; on the contrary Sr/Ca and Cd/Ca showed values above the blu line.

While Sr/Ca retained above the reference values  $(0.9 \div 1.6 \text{ mmol/mol}, \text{ tab. } 3.2)$  the median of each transect, showing exceeding values in only one transect (T1), three of the four transects of the Cd/Ca box plot exceeded the blue line  $(0.02 \div 0.25 \text{ } \mu\text{mol/mol}, \text{ tab. } 3.2)$  (Fig. 3.5).

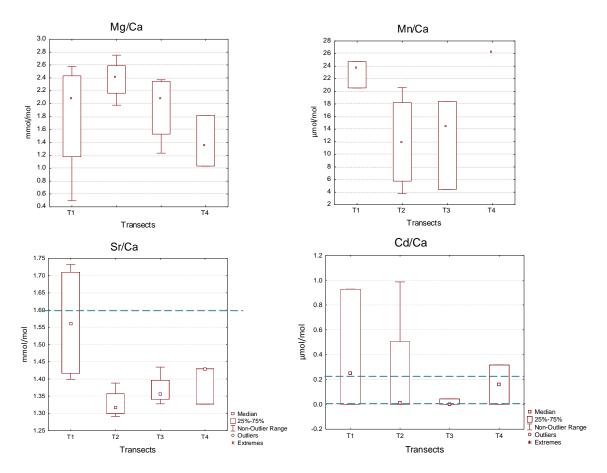


Figure 3.15. Box plot of relative Mg/Ca, Mn/Ca, Sr/Ca and Cd/Ca values within the four transects. The blue lines represented the range of reference values of unpolluted benthic foraminiferal tests.

To obtain indirect Cd bottom water values as much as possible compliant to the direct average values given by Placenti (2010) and UNEP (1990) (tab. 3.2), it was necessary to apply the highest values of the  $\alpha$  coefficient (5). Estimed Cd concentration in bottom water ranged between 0.048 nmol/l to 1.89 nmol/l, with an average value of 0.96 nmol/l (tab.3.6).

Table 3.6. Estimed values of Cd concentration in bottom water, by applying (5) with  $\alpha = 2.6$ . f: foraminifera; bw: bottom water.

| Samples | measured Cd/Ca f  µmol/mol | estimed<br><b>Cd/Ca bw</b><br>µmol/mol | estimed Cd bw nmol/l |  |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 440     | 0.93                       | 0.178529                               | 1.78529              |  |
| 776     | 0.25                       | 0.048176                               | 0.481764             |  |
| 342     | 0.03                       | 0.004828                               | 0.0482822            |  |
| 683     | 0.99                       | 0.189614                               | 1.89614              |  |
| 199     | 0.32                       | 0.060999                               | 0.609994             |  |

The application of empirically derived formula for the temperature (6) (Rosenthal *et al.*, 1997) has highlighted the set of values of the table 3.7.

Table 3.7. Estimed Temperature values (°C); CF= correction factor

|    |         | Mg/Ca      | T (estimed) | T (measured) | depth |          |          | T estimed<br>CF |
|----|---------|------------|-------------|--------------|-------|----------|----------|-----------------|
|    | Samples | [mmol/mol] | [°C]        | [°C]         | [m]   | CF 6%    | CF 25%   | [°C]            |
|    | 164     | 1.86       | 19.92       | 14.38        | -104  | 1.195181 | 4.97992  | 14.94           |
|    | 272     | 0.49       | 19.34       | 14.28        | -226  | 1.160626 | 4.835942 | 14.51           |
|    | 440     | 2.58       | 20.06       | 14.17        | -272  | 1.203677 | 5.015322 | 15.05           |
| T1 | 776     | 2.29       | 20.01       | 13.97        | -752  | 1.200551 | 5.002297 | 15.01           |
|    | 180     | 2.75       | 20.09       | 13.96        | -588  | 1.205394 | 5.022476 | 15.07           |
|    | 342     | 1.98       | 19.95       | 13.98        | -769  | 1.196767 | 4.986529 | 14.96           |
|    | 513     | 2.43       | 20.03       | 14.26        | -530  | 1.202088 | 5.008701 | 15.03           |
| T2 | 683     | 2.35       | 20.02       | 13.90        | -1060 | 1.201257 | 5.005239 | 15.02           |
|    | 137     | 1.23       | 19.74       | 14.98        | -89   | 1.184473 | 4.935304 | 14.81           |
|    | 299     | 2.37       | 20.02       | 14.58        | -139  | 1.201499 | 5.006246 | 15.02           |
|    | 410     | 2.32       | 20.02       | 14.72        | -142  | 1.200921 | 5.003839 | 15.01           |
| T3 | 581     | 1.82       | 19.91       | 14.84        | -147  | 1.194641 | 4.977672 | 14.93           |
|    | 89      | 1.35       | 19.78       | 14.81        | -97   | 1.186731 | 4.944712 | 14.83           |
|    | 143     | 1.82       | 19.91       | 14.42        | -148  | 1.194601 | 4.977503 | 14.93           |
| T4 | 199     | 1.03       | 19.66       | 14.57        | -137  | 1.179864 | 4.916101 | 14.75           |

Derived temperature showed an uniform range of values, but they were not conform to the measured ones. Applying the correction factor of -6% (Lear *et al.*, 2002) values resulted higher at the same. Only applying a correction factor of -25% temperature values became comparable to that measured (tab. 3.7).

## 3.4 Discussion

Sediment's grain-size along the transects showed a similar pattern for T1 and T2, in which there was a sand accumulation zone at almost constant distance from the coast (42 and 40 nautical miles far from the coast), probably due to hydrological phenomena, and in correspondence of two sites of lower bathymetry.

The presence of sandy fraction in the two central stations of T3 could be influenced by the presence of the Maltese island, while the transect T4, which was only 30 nautical miles away from the coast, completely missed the sandy fraction.

Once again, the bathymetric profile of the four transects showed a correspondence between T1 and T2, even if T1 is shallower than T2. Despite their different grain-size profile, T3 and T4 were characterized by similar depth profiles: grain-size difference could be due to the proximity of T3 to the Maltese coast, together with the influence of shallow (AIS) and intermediate (LIW) currents.

Samples which presented a sandy fraction also presented the highest density (TFN – Fig. 3.5); among them, the sample 611 showed the highest TFN (57780 individuals in 28,26 cm<sup>3</sup> of sediment). This sample was characterized by a high component of coarse sediment and the presence of numerous diagenized tests, often reporting smoothed edges, which usually indicates a transport by the current.

To prevent the possible inclusion of transported specimens within the thanatocenosis, all specimens who showed the beginning of mineralization or a broken or smoothed test have not been taken into account.

The lower density (TFN) of benthic forams was found in the samples 342 (T2), placed at a very high depth compared to nearby stations, and 199 (T4), placed at the same distance from the coast but at a lower depth (-120m) than the sample 342; a possible explanation to this low specimens density for the sample 199 could be done assuming that the meeting of two currents, the AIS from the Sicily Channel and the Ionian current from the Ionian Sea, created a continuative stress condition for benthic forams communities. Thanatocenosis associated to the stations 342 and 199 reported lower values of diversity indices (H ') and homogeneity (J), further supporting a higher stress condition.

The applied diversity indices (Shannon H 'and Pielou J) generally showed high values for all stations, indicating a general unstressed environment.

According with Aller and Cochran (1976) and Benninger *et al.* (1979), foraminiferal distribution is inversely related to the depth. Another important factor which influenced

foraminiferal distribution was represented by the distance from the coast: the concurrent influence of these two factors in foraminiferal distribution was highlighted from figure 3.9, in which the three biofacies grouped by the Q-mode cluster analysis of species (Fig. 3.8) were graphically reported. Cluster I grouped together the first stations of the four transect, placed closer to the coast, and some other stations of T1 and T4; their assemblage, with the highest species richness (Fig. 3.13), was dominated by the species *Bulimina aculeata*, *Cassidulina carinata* and *Uvigerina peregrina*, which are cosmopolitan, shallow infaunal, deposit feeders and opportunistic taxa (Corliss and Fois, 1990; Hayward, 2002; Murray, 2006; Violanti *et al.*, 2011; Goldstein and Corliss, 1994) indicative of intermediate organic carbon fluxes and high seasonality due to phyto-detritus input from seasonal blooms (Duchemin *et al.*, 2008).

Cluster II represented an intermediate assemblage, between the shallower Cluster I and the deeper Cluster III, as it was highlighted from the species richness (S) (Fig. 3.13); *B. aculeata* was presented as dominant species also in this cluster, followed by *Bulimina marginata* and the agglutinated species *Textularia agglutinans*. Despite the muddy affinity highlighted from Murray (2006) for *B. marginata*, this cluster gathered together the stations which presented a sandy component and the station 581 of the T3 transect. At last *Textularia agglutinans* is typical of silt to silty-sand substrate and highly dynamic seafloor environments (Sabbatini *et al.*, 2010).

Cluster III included the farthest stations of the four transects, with the low species richness (S) and the lower diversity indices (Figg. 3.13, 3.6 and 3.7). The species *Uvigerina mediterranea* showed a high dominance (about 31%) on the entire assemblage; this species is usually found in well oxygenated sediments, rich in organic matter, in which it showed to be a superior competitor and highly resistant to predator disturbance (de Stigter *et al.*, 1998). The *U. mediterranea* large dimensions and its ecological range could suggest a high hydrodynamic environment, rich in nutrient, characterizing the farthest stations.

In addition to the depth and distance from the coast, sediment grain-size strongly influenced foraminiferal distribution (Murray, 2006).

This conclusion could be explained by the RDA biplot of figure 3.14 in which the stations were distributed according to the influence of the environmental variables on foraminiferal assemblages: the stations in yellow (relative to the Cluster III), were principally influenced by the depth, and secondarily from the percentage of mud in the sediment, stations in red were principally influenced from the silt content and from the lower distance from the coast, and finally the stations in blue were principally influenced by the sandy content, and secondarily by the sampling depth (Fig. 3.14). Moreover, medium value of correlation

between abiotic and biotic dissimilarity matrices shown by Mantel test, highlighted the importance of the analyzed environmental parameters on foraminiferal distribution and abundance.

This characterization of benthic foraminiferal thanatocenosis highlighted a natural environment condition, principally conditioned by the oceanographic features.

On this general basis there were analyzed the trace elements incorporated in the U. mediterranea tests, in order to assess forams ability to reflect the bottom water concentrations also in a semi-enclosed basin, such as the Mediterranean Sea.

Manganese/calcium values resulted well below the value of 100 µmol/mol, which represents the thresholds for likely trace metal contamination (Barker *et al.*, 2003; Boyle, 1983; Bryan and Marchitto 2010), confirming a good cleaning of the samples.

Manganese/calcium and magnesium/calcium ratios in foraminiferal tests showed the absence of any enrichment, by comparing them with the values reported from Lea (1999) for unpolluted foraminiferal tests. Also Sr/Ca in forams showed general lower values, with a very low exceeding of only two samples belonging to the T1 (Fig. 3.15 and tab. 3.2).

Cadmium/calcium in forams showed higher values than that of reference, due to an enrichment of this element in the sediment, of which is not possible suppose any origin at the moment (Fig. 3.15).

By comparing mean Cd values from the Sicily Channel sediments (Tranchida *et al.*, 2010) and the *World Average Shale* (0.235 and 0.11 mg Kg<sup>-1</sup>, respectively), Sicily Channel sediments resulted doubly concentrated in Cd than those of the world oceans; this consideration allowed to consider the porewater as an important source of dissolved Cd for benthic infaunal forams of the Sicily Channel, such as *U. mediterranea*. Generally, Cd/Ca from infaunal species shows higher value than that from epifaunal species (Tachikawa and Elderfield, 2002) due to the increasing of dissolved Cd concentration from bottom water to porewater (Klinkhammer *et al.*, 1982; McCorkle and Klinkhammer, 1991). By applying this correction factor ( $\alpha$ ) to the cadmium Partition Coefficient (D<sub>Cd</sub>) the average values of Cd concentration obtained in bottom water were consistent with that reported from Placenti (2011) at the LIW domain (tab. 3.2).

Studies conducted on surface sediment of oceanic environment and on laboratory culturing have demonstrated a strong dependence of benthic shell Mg/Ca on growth temperature (Nürnberg *et al.*, 1996; Lea, 1999).

Rosenthal *et al.* (1997) highlighted that the genus *Uvigerina* showed a "puzzling" chemical composition respect to all the other species, usually utilized in this kind of studies. The authors explained this difference as the reflection of biological processes on calcification and chemical assumption in foraminiferal tests. Moreover Lear *et al.* (2002) showed as *Uvigerina* spp. tests exhibited a lower sensitivity of the 6% per °C to the temperature.

In this study the application of the relationship between Temperature and Mg in foraminiferal tests (6) highlighted how *U. mediterranea* tests were lower sensitive towards temperature regards than 25% per °C (tab. 3.7). This particularly high [Mg/Ca]<sub>forams</sub> ratio was in accordance with Ferguson *et al.*, (2008) who have suggested to attribute an important role to salinity in Mg-inclusion within foraminiferal test, because of the higher salinity values that Mediterranean Sea shows than the oceans ones.

# **Conclusions**

Benthic forams are often used as bioindicators of environmental stress and pollution, due to their sensitivity to environmental variables. This study aims to detect benthic foraminiferal assemblages in the Sicily Channel and to verify the possibility to apply them as bio-indicators for marine bottoms.

The first result of this study was the creation of the preliminary *Atlas of Benthic Foraminifera in the Sicily Channel*, as useful taxonomical instrument for further studies on benthic foraminiferal communities in the Sicily Channel, included that focused on the bioindication.

Species more abundant than 5% were described, and a map of distribution within the study area was made for each of these species, accompained by their own SEM photos.

A total of 8 Orders, 30 Superfamilies, 55 Families, 92 Genera and 189 Species of forams were found in the Sicily Channel.

Rotalidae was the most abundant Family in all the sampling area; along the coastal stations, *Rectuvigerina phlegery*, *Nonionella turgida* and *Bulimina elongata* presented a wide distribution among the living species, while *Bulimina aculeata*, *Bulimina marginata* and *Cassidulina carinata* are the most abundant species among the offshore thanatocenosis in the Sicily Channel.

It will be necessary to improve this Atlas with further sampling, also adding more ecological as well as ecotoxicological informations relatively to each species.

It was also investigated the applicability of a morphometric method which - compared to a simple morphological description – could classify and identify benthic forams in a more objective way: to achieve this objective three species belonging to the genus *Bolivina* were chosen as simple morphological models, because of their abundance in the samples, the flat morphology and the bilateral symmetry of their tests. This analysis showed that the morphometric parameters better classifying the three species were principally the Length/Width ratio, Perimeter/Width, Perimeter/Length ratio and the Bottom angle.

The selected morphometric parameters were performed only on "bolivinids morphology" - test biserial, elongate, ovoid to triangular in outline, somewhat compressed (Loeblich and Tappan, 1988) - and the use of morphometry as a classification instrument required the synergic application of more morphometric parameters to give reliable results. This implied that morphometric analysis could not operate a irrefutable classification of the species, but could only represent a supporting tool for the morphological classification.

It was tested the possibility to use benthic forams as bio-indicators, according to the literature already present, asking how and whether different concentrations of heavy metals in the top sediment could affect their assemblages.

The study of living coastal assemblages of benthic forams has shown the strong influence of the grain-size and TOC factors on their distribution. In fact in presence of muddy sediment, rich in organic matter, shallow-infaunal to infaunal species dominate the assemblage, while on the contrary epifaunal species tend to increase with the increase of sandy fraction. Values and variation of oceanographic parameters such as temperature, dissolved oxygen and salinity did not seem however to determine significant changes in benthic foraminiferal distribution. In addition, at stations enriched in heavy metals, such as As, Cd, Cr, and in surrounding areas, there was a noticeable variation in the assemblages, with a strong decrease or even disappearance of sensitive species - such as *R. phlegeri* - and an increase of tolerant species - such as *Elphidium poeyanum*, miliolids forms and *Haynesina depressula*.

Living benthic forams seemed thus to respond to environmental stress as well as heavy metals pollution; however, the correlation between heavy metals and the silt and clay fractions of sediment made it difficult to determine whether sediment characteristics or pollution effects had the strongest influence on the forams assemblages.

The environmental complexity often makes it difficult to find a clear relationships between biotic and abiotic compartments; in this case some relationship seem to be evident (e.g. Cd influence on living benthic forams), but it may be useful to develop this topic making comparative studies on both laboratory cultures and sampling in the field, to bring more clear evidences.

The benthic forams thanatocenosis of the open sea within the Sicily Channel showed a natural environment generally unpolluted, in which the species were distributed principally in response to the bathymetry. Including heavy metals in the tests of the shallow-infaunal species  $Uvigerina\ mediterranea$ , selected because of its frequent use in this type of analysis and of its abundance in the Sicily Channel, it has been shown that Cd values were considerably higher than the reference value for the tests, as well as its Partition Coefficient ( $D_{Cd(forams/water)}$ ). This was probably due to high concentration of Cd in pore water.

Finally the estimation of bottom temperature through the Mg analysis in *U. mediterranea* tests showed higher temperature range than the measured one, highlighting that temperature was not the only parameter influencing the Mg inclusion in foraminiferal tests in the Sicily Channel. This result should confirm Ferguson's hypothesis about the implication of

both salinity and temperature effects, on the inclusion of this element in foraminiferal tests: in fact Sicily Channel is characterized by high salinity values, particularly in the deepest areas, where the deeper Levantine Intermediate Water (LIW), colder and saltier takes the place of the shallow AIS current (warmer and less salty, coming from the Atlantic Ocean).

The analysis relative to the inclusion of trace elements in tests of forams from the Sicly Channel appear to be too approximative at the moment, to be applied as instrument providing any punctual data, excepted average values.

However it could be interesting to deeply investigate the effects of salinity on the Mg inclusion in foraminiferal tests, and the importance of pore water on the geochemistry of benthic foraminiferal shells in the Sicily Channel.

# Ringraziamenti

Questa tesi è stata il frutto d'intenso lavoro, che ho potuto portare a termine grazie al fondamentale aiuto ed al contributo di alcune persone che desidero ringraziare.

Per prima voglio ringraziare la mia tutor interna, Professoressa Anna Maria Volpi Ghirardini, ed i miei tutors esterni, il Professore Antonio Mazzola e la Dott.ssa Angela Cuttitta, che in questi tre anni mi sono stati vicini con tutta la loro competenza.

Un ringraziamento va ai Dottori Salvo Mazzola, Direttore dell'IAMC-CNR, Mario Sprovieri, Responsabile della sede IAMC-CNR di Capo Granitola, Angelo Bonanno, Responsabile della sede IAMC-CNR di Napoli, e alle Strutture tutte dell' IAMC-CNR di Capo Granitola e di Napoli, per avere messo a mia disposizione gli impianti e le strumentazioni indispensabili per il buon esito del lavoro.

Ringrazio le Dott.ssa Salvatrice Vizzini e tutto il Laboratorio di Ecologia del Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra e del Mare per avermi fornito mezzi e suggerimenti durante il lavoro e la stesura della tesi.

Ringrazio il Professore Rodolfo Sprovieri, per avermi fornito i mezzi e le conoscenze utili per il riconoscimento dei foraminiferi.

Ringrazio le Dott.sse Daniela Salvagio Manta e Paola Rumolo dell' IAMC CNR di Capo Granitola e la Dott.ssa Stella Tamburrino e il Dott. Marco Barra (IAMC CNR di Napoli) per l'aiuto nelle analisi geochimiche.

Ringrazio i Dottori Bernando Patti, Giorgio Tranchida, per avermi fornito i campioni di sedimento, ed i Dottori Sergio Bonomo, Luigi Giaramita e Luca Saporito e le Dott.sse Enza Quinci, Serena Ferraro e Gabriella Sampino, che mi hanno coadiuvato in diverse fasi del lavoro svolto.

Ringrazio il Professore Franz J. Jorissen, la Dott.ssa Christine Barras e tutto il Laboratorie des Bio-Indicateurs Actuels et Fossiles (BIAF) dell'Université d'Angers per avermi fornito tutto il materiale bibliografico di laboratorio e suggerimenti indispensabili, in un clima di grande amicizia e considerazione. Un grazie particolare all'interno del Laboratorio, alla Dott.ssa Erica Bicchi, che mi ha aiutato nella correzione del lavoro con tutta la sua competenza ed amicizia.

Ringrazio lo SCIAM dell'Université d'Angers, ed in particolare il Dott. Romain Mallet per avermi coadiuvata nell'acquisizioni delle immagini al SEM.

Ringrazio l'intera Struttura dell' ISMAR-CNR di Venezia ed in particolare il Dott. Marco Sigovini, la cui collaborazione nell'elaborazione statistica dei dati è stata preziosa ed indispensabile, e le Dott.sse Sandra Donnici e Rossana Serandrei Barbero per avermi fornito il materiale bibliografico di fondamentale importanza per la scrittura della tesi.

Altrettanto preziosa ed importante è stata la collaborazione del Dott. Fabrizio Frontalini del Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, della Vita e dell'Ambiente dell'Università Carlo Bo di Urbino, per i suggerimenti in fase di revisione di parte della tesi.

Un ringraziamento va alla Commissione Interna dell'Università 'Ca Foscari di Venezia, composta dai Professori Piero Franzoi ed Adriano Sfriso e dalla Professoressa Patrizia Torricelli, per l'entusiasmo mostrato nei confronti del mio lavoro e per i loro suggerimenti.

In ultimo, per l'aiuto, l'affetto ed il sostegno morale, non può mancare un ringraziamento ai miei genitori, a mio fratello e al mio fidanzato, che mi hanno sostenuta ed aiutata nei momenti più impegnativi, ed ai miei amici, in particolare Ivi di Salvo e Simona Ala, che mi hanno aiutata e supportata durante la stesura della tesi.

## APPENDIX I

# 1.2 Morphometric analysis of the shell in the genus Bolivina from the Gulf of Gela (Sicily Channel): a valid classification instrument?

#### 1.2.1 Introduction

The paleontological application of benthic foraminifera, since their discovery, has determined the succession of classifications, starting from the once of Alcide d'Orbigny (1826), until that proposed by Loeblick and Tappan (1992), all based on morphological features of the shells. The use of morphometric techniques applied to the shells of forams found wide use in science, especially in the field of Paleoecology, Paleoceanography (Coccioni *et al.*, 2005), Paleobiology (Wade *et al.*, 2007), Palaeobiogeography (Parker *et al.*, 1999) and Paleobathymetry (Spencer, 1996).

The morphometry is the study of geometrical variations of the organisms morphology. It consists of a metric analysis, aimed at the quantification of the shell's shape. In the case of foraminifera, it concerns the variations in size and shape of the shell, through which there can be determinated interspecies identifying characteristics. There are several methods for extracting data using image analysis: these methods include the measurement of lengths and angles, and the analysis of the structure. The use of morphometric techniques allows to add a quantitative element to the description, conferring more rigorous comparison that is no longer based only on a subjective interpretation of the individuals morphology but also on the numerical comparison of the form's measurement thus allowing a description as objective as possible. Moreover, the use of morphological classifications often involves several difficulties in the assignment of a specimen to a species, highlighting how the taxonomic classification of forams is a complex task. For this reason, over the past decade, many studies have supported the morphological classification with the morphometric analysis of the shell and/or the genetic DNA sequencing, giving more certainty to the forams classification.

The objective of this study was to explore the reliability of the morphometric analysis, as technique for the taxonomic classification (up to the species level), by examining the benthic forams genus *Bolivina* (d'Orbigny, 1843), very common in the Sicily Channel.

#### 1.2.2 STUDY AREA

Sampling has been carried out in the Gulf of Gela, along the northern coast of the Sicily Channel, geographically limited from Punta Braccetto to the east, and Licata to the west (Fig. 1.2.1). The Gulf takes its name from the town that faces on it, and represent the largest bay of Sicily, with a coastline of about 70 km. The bottom reaches a depth of -250m at about 20 miles from the coast and is characterized by a sandy-silt grain-size, where the sand component is completely replaced by silt and clay at a depth of about -50 meters (tab. 1.2.1) (Musco *et al.*, 2009).

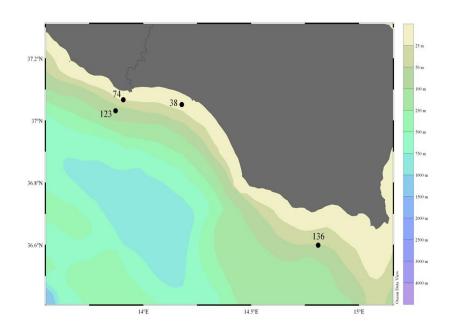


Figure 1.2.1. Sampling sites located in the Gulf of Gela

| Station | Section | %     | %     | %     | Weight  | Weight  | Total  | %        | Granulometric  |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|--------|----------|----------------|
|         |         | Clay  | Silt  | Sand  | (g)     | (g)     | Weight | Fraction | classification |
|         |         |       |       |       | d>500μm | d<500µm | (g)    | d>500µm  |                |
| 38      | 0-5     | 16,73 | 49,14 | 34,13 |         |         |        |          | sandy-silt     |
| 74      | 0-5     | 14,48 | 36,00 | 49,02 | 1,96    | 110,08  | 112,04 | 1,7      | silty-sand     |
| 123     | 0-5     | 34,40 | 65,60 |       |         |         |        |          | clayey-silt    |
| 136     | 0-5     | 34 65 | 65 35 |       |         |         |        |          | clavey-silt    |

Table 1.2.1. Result of granulometric analysis in the investigated stations.

Coastal areas are also characterized by the abundance of macrophyte organisms (*eg. Posidonia oceanica*) and algal mats.

#### 1.2.3 MATERIALS AND METHODS

Sediment samples were collected during the summer 2006 by box-corer in four stations located in the Gulf of Gela (Sicily Channel, Italy), where *Bolivina* genus was well represented.

Table 1.2..2. Location and bathymetry of sample stations

| Station | Latitude    | Longitude   | Depth (m) |
|---------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| 38      | 37° 02' 79" | 14° 10' 75" | -10,2     |
| 74      | 37° 04' 00" | 13° 54' 45" | -23,7     |
| 123     | 37° 01' 86" | 13° 52' 50" | -52,8     |
| 136     | 36° 35' 87" | 14° 48' 76" | -84,3     |

The first 2 cm of sediment, taken from a small PVC tube of 25 cm x 63 mm  $\emptyset$ , were used to identify and pick the specimens of *Bolivina*.

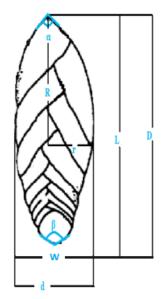
Samples were washed through a 63 micrometers mesh and then dried at 50  $^{\circ}$ C. Dry sediment was sieved again with a 125  $\mu$ m mesh, to be sure that only adult forms will be counted.

Loeblick and Tappan (1992) classification and the publication of Parker *et al.* (1999) were used to morphologically referred the individuals to three species of the *Bolivina* genus, chosen for their marked differences: *B. alata, B. dilatata* and *B. catanensis*.

All specimens were photographed in their frontal projection, using an optical microscope (Leica MZ16, highest optical magnification of 11,5X) and then measured through the software *Image-Pro Plus* 6.0 (Image Cybernetics, Roper Industries, USA, image analysis and processing). Selected morphometric parameters are listed in the table 1.2.3 and described in the Fig. 1.2.2. They were selected according to Parker *et al.* (1999) and from measures provided by the software *Image-Pro Plus* 6.0 and grouped into three classes: linear values, angular values, and their ratios.

Table 1.2.3 and Figure 1.2.2. Morphometric parameters

| L size lenght     |
|-------------------|
| W size width      |
| P perimeter       |
| R larger radius   |
| r minor radius    |
| D larger diameter |
| d minor diameter  |



| A aspect (L/W)        |
|-----------------------|
| P/Lu perimeter/lenght |
| P/La perimeter/width  |
| R/r radius ratio      |
| D/d diameter ratio    |
| α/β angular ratio     |

- α apical angle
- β first chamber side angle

Differences in morphometric characters were tested through the statistical analysis performed with the software *Statistica* 8.0 on a standardized dataset. For each parameter the Kruskal-Wallis (1952) nonparametric test was used to detect the significance of differences between species, and even the Discriminant Analysis for each group of parameters (ratios - angular sizes - linear values), in order to identify the parameters that better discriminate the species.

As the Discriminant analysis was completed, for each group it was built a matrix structure, which created a number of Roots (linear combination of variables according to groups) equal to the number of groups -1. On these "roots" it was drawn up a Scatterplot, created in order to show which set of parameters reported a greater separation between the species.

### 1.2.4 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

140 specimens were separated and referred to the 3 distinct species *B. alata*, *B. catanensis* and *B. dilatata* (Fig. 1.2.3).

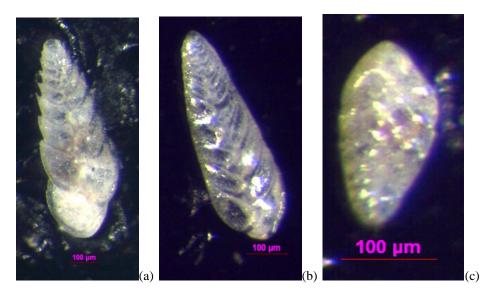


Figure 1.2.3. Specimens of the four species: (a) Bolivina alata, (b) B. catanensis, and (c) B. dilatata

The box plots constructed for the Aspect (L/W), the diameter ratio (D/d), the radius ratios (R/r) and the perimeter/width ratio (P/W) showed a similar trend, comparing the three species in the four graphs. The species *B. catanensis* was found to have higher values and a wider range than the species *B. alata*, which appears to have higher values and a wider range than the species *B. dilatata*. In addition, the range of each species were quite distinct from each other, except between *B. catanensis* and *B. alata* for the parameter (P/W) (Figg. 1.2.4, 1.2.5, 1.2.6 and 1.2.7).

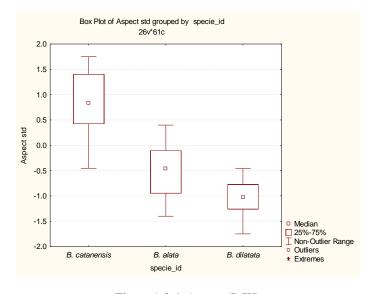


Figure 1.2.4. Aspect (L/W)

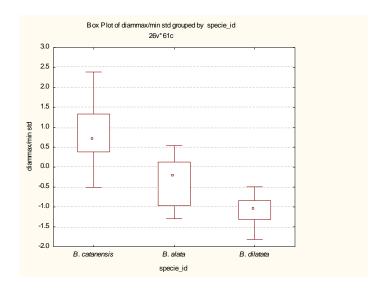


Figure 1.2.5. Diameter ratio (D/d)

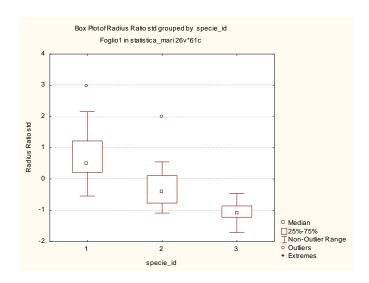


Figure 1.2.6. Radius ratio (R/r)

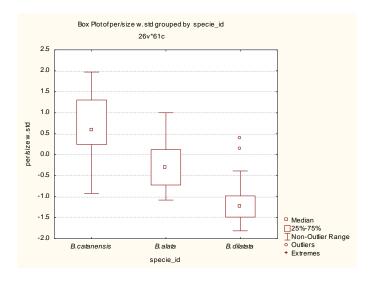


Figure 1.2.7. Perimeter/Width (P/W)

In the box plots of the Perimeter (P), the species *B. dilatata* appears to have the narrower range of values than the other two species, followed by *B. alata*, which presented the highest values, and at last *B. catanensis*, with the lowest values. The dimensional range of individuals of the species *B. dilatata* and *B. alata* both fall within that of the species *B. catanensis*, indicating a difficult recognition between these species by this parameter (Fig. 1.2.8).

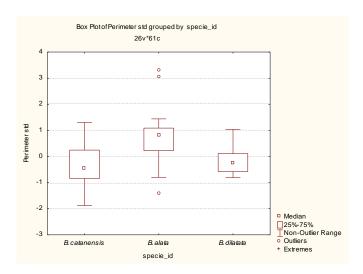


Figure 1.2.8. Perimeter (P)

Unlike the perimeter (P), for the Width (W) only the range of the species *B. dilatata* falls largely within the range of *B. alata*, while the ranges of both differ considerably from that of *B. catanensis*. As regards the extent of range, however, it was found an increase in the dispersion of values from *B. dilatata* to *B. catanensis*, as was previously noted for the Perimeter (Fig. 1.2.9).

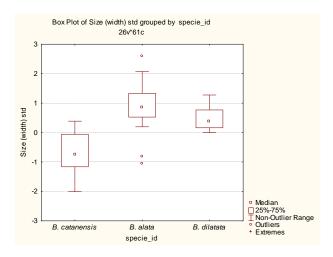


Figure 1.2.9. Width (W)

In the box plots for the Perimeter/Length ratio (P/L) the wider range was that of *B. alata*, which included within it the all values of the species *B. dilatata*, and only in part those of *B. catanensis*. Regard to this parameter, *B. catanensis* presented the smaller and better differentiated range among the three species (Fig. 1.2.10).

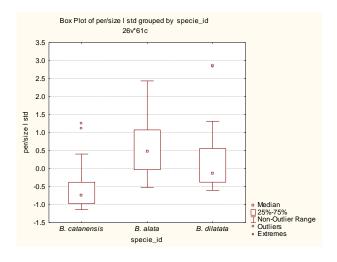


Figure 1.2.10. Perimeter/Lenght (P/L)

The box plots for the two angles (bottom angle  $\beta$  and upper angle  $\alpha$ ) have different ranges for each species: in the first box plot the range wideness decreases from *B. alata* to the *B. catanensis*, while in the second box plot it decreases from *B. catanensis* to *B. alata*. In both graphs, *B. alata* presents the lowest values, followed by *B. catanensis* and finally by *B. dilatata*. It is important to note that, for the upper angle ( $\alpha$ ), the ranges of species *B. alata* and *B. dilatata* were mostly overlapped, and both included within the range of *B. catanensis*, making this parameter not functional in distinguishing between species. A similar

consideration may be partially made up for the bottom angle ( $\beta$ ), in relation to which the ranges of the species *B. catanensis* and *B. dilatata* fall within that of *B. catanensis* (Fig. 1.2.11 and 1.2.12).

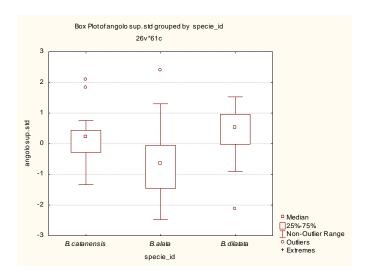


Figure 1.2.11. Bottom angle  $(\beta)$ 

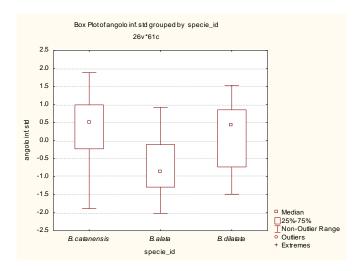


Figure 1.2.12. Upper angle ( $\alpha$ )

The values and ranges of the three species, in relation to the angles ratio  $(\alpha/\beta)$  and Length (L) appeared, once again, to be overlapped, although maintaining a difference in the wideness of the range, going from the lower dispersion of the values within *B. dilatata* to the greater dispersion of the values of *B. catanensis* (Figg. 1.2.13 and 1.2.14).

These measures do not seem useful as parameters discriminating the three species.

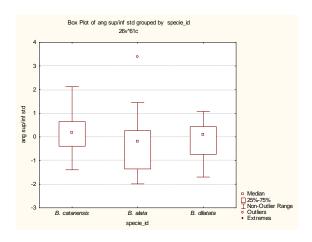


Figure 1.2.13. Angles ratio  $(\alpha/\beta)$ 

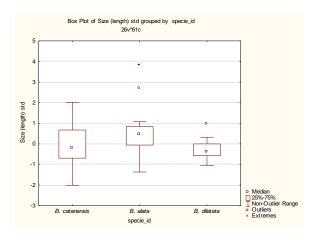


Figure 1.2.14. Lenght (L)

From the total Box plots analysis it seemed to emerge that the most distinctive values for the three species were: the Aspect (A), the Diameter ratio (D/d), the Radius ratio (R/r) and finally the Perimeter/Width ratio (P/W), these follow the width (W) and the Perimeter/Length ratio (P/L).

This Box plots analysis has largely been confirmed by the nonparametric Kruskal-Wallis test applied to each parameter relatively to the three species.

The p-values analysis highlighted that the parameters for which the species were significantly different among them were: Aspect (A), the Perimeter/Width ratio (P/W), the Diameter ratio (D/d), the Radius ratio (R/r), the Width (W), the Perimeter/Length ratio (P/L), the Bottom angle ( $\beta$ ), the Perimeter (P) and the Upper angle ( $\alpha$ ) (tables from 1.2.4 to 1.2.12).

Although from the box plots analysis these last three measures ( $\beta$ , P and  $\alpha$ ) were found not usable to differentiate each other the three species, they had p-values slightly higher than those of the other parameters listed above, but still well below the threshold value (p <0.05).

Table 1.2.4. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Aspect (A)

|            |      |       |         | by Ranks; Aspect std Independent (grouping) variable: specie<br>2, N= 61) =43,4129:p =,0000 |
|------------|------|-------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:   | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                                             |
| Aspect std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                             |
| 1          | 1    | 29    | 1341.00 |                                                                                             |
| 2          | 2    | 16    | 357.000 |                                                                                             |
| 3          | 3    | 16    | 193.000 |                                                                                             |

Table 1.2.5. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Perimeter/Length (P/L)

|                 | 1    |       |         | by Ranks; per/size w. std Independent (grouping) variable<br>2, N= 61) =33,9337:p =,0000 |
|-----------------|------|-------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:        | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                                          |
| per/size w. std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                          |
| 1               | 1    | 29    | 1264.00 |                                                                                          |
| 2               | 2    | 16    | 438.000 |                                                                                          |
| 3               | 3    | 16    | 189.000 |                                                                                          |

Table 1.2.6. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Diameter ratio (D/d)

|                 | ı    |       |         | by Ranks; diammax/min std Independent (grouping<br>2, N= 61) =40,5055p =,0000 |
|-----------------|------|-------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:        | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                               |
| diammax/min stc |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                               |
| 1               | 1    | 29    | 1312.00 |                                                                               |
| 2               | 2    | 16    | 401.000 |                                                                               |

Table 1.2.7. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Radius ratio (R/r)

|                  |      |       |         | by Ranks; Radius Ratio std Independent (group<br>2, N= 61) =38,3073p =,0000 |
|------------------|------|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:         | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                             |
| Radius Ratio std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                             |
| 1                | 1    | 29    | 1283.00 |                                                                             |
| 2                | 2    | 16    | 442.000 |                                                                             |
| 3                | 3    | 16    | 166.000 |                                                                             |

Table 1.2.8. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Width (La)

|                  |      |       |         | by Ranks; Size (width) std Independent (grouping) vari<br>2, N= 61) =33,6345 p =,0000 |
|------------------|------|-------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:         | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                                       |
| Size (width) std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                       |
| 1                | 1    | 29    | 504.000 |                                                                                       |
| 2                | 2    | 16    | 746.000 |                                                                                       |
| 3                | 3    | 16    | 641.000 |                                                                                       |

Table 1.2.9. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Perimeter/Length ratio (P/Lu)

|                |      |       |         | by Ranks; per/size I std Independent (grouping) variable: 2, N= 61) =23,4328p =,0000 |
|----------------|------|-------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:       | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                                      |
| per/size I std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                      |
| 1              | 1    | 29    | 570.000 |                                                                                      |
| 2              | 2    | 16    | 707.000 |                                                                                      |
| 3              | 3    | 16    | 614.000 |                                                                                      |

Table 1.2.10. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Bottom Angle ( $\beta$ )

|                 |      |       |         | by Ranks; angolo inf. std Independent (grouping) variable<br>2, N= 61) =10,8819!p =,0043 |
|-----------------|------|-------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:        | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                                          |
| angolo inf. stc |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                          |
| 1               | 1    | 29    | 1060.00 |                                                                                          |
| 2               | 2    | 16    | 298.000 |                                                                                          |
| 3               | 3    | 16    | 533.000 |                                                                                          |

 $Table\ 1.2.11.\ Non\ parametric\ test\ of\ Kruskal-Wallis-Perimeter\ (P)$ 

|               |      |       |         | by Ranks; Perimeter std Independent (grouping) v<br>2, N= 61) =12,5588 p =,0019 |
|---------------|------|-------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:      | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                                 |
| Perimeter std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                 |
| 1             | 1    | 29    | 723.000 |                                                                                 |
| 2             | 2    | 16    | 708.000 |                                                                                 |
| 3             | 3    | 16    | 460.000 |                                                                                 |

Table 1.2.12. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Upper Angle (α)

|                 |      |       |         | by Ranks; angolo sup. std Independent (grouping) var<br>2, N= 61) =10,4756 p =,0053 |
|-----------------|------|-------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:        | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                                     |
| angolo sup. std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                     |
| 1               | 1    | 29    | 942.000 |                                                                                     |
| 2               | 2    | 16    | 315.000 |                                                                                     |
| 3               | 3    | 16    | 634.000 |                                                                                     |

Again according to the analysis of box plots, the Kruskal-Wallis test highlighted how the parameters the Angles ratio ( $\alpha/\beta$ ) and Length (L) showed no significant difference among the species (tab.1.2.13 and 1.2.14).

Table 1.2.13. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Angle ratio ( $\alpha/\beta$ )

|                 |      |       |         | by Ranks; ang sup/inf std Independent (grouping) var<br>2, N= 61) =3,39976p =0,1827 |
|-----------------|------|-------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:        | Code | Valid | Sum of  |                                                                                     |
| ang sup/inf std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                     |
| 1               | 1    | 29    | 1009.00 |                                                                                     |
| 2               | 2    | 16    | 394.000 |                                                                                     |
| 3               | 3    | 16    | 488.000 |                                                                                     |

Table 1.2.14. Non parametric test of Kruskal-Wallis – Lenght (L)

|                   |      |       |         | by Ranks; Size (length) std Independent (groupir<br>2, N= 61) =5,53164p =,0629 |
|-------------------|------|-------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Depend.:          | Code | Valid | Sum of  | Ī                                                                              |
| Size (length) std |      | N     | Ranks   |                                                                                |
| 1                 | 1    | 29    | 854.000 |                                                                                |
| 2                 | 2    | 16    | 632.000 |                                                                                |
| 3                 | 3    | 16    | 405.000 |                                                                                |

The processing of box plots and non-parametric Kruskal-Wallis test for each parameter, only informed on parameter qualities as a distinctive element among species, but could not compared its qualities to the other parameters.

To obtain this information it was necessary to perform the Discriminant analysis of the parameters. Discriminant analysis performed on the three different group of parameters (linear values, angular values and ratios) showed that the parameters which better discriminated the three species for each group, were:

- 1) Aspect (A), Perimeter/Width ratio (P/W), Perimeter/Length ratio (P/L) (tab. 1.2.15);
- 2) Bottom Angle ( $\beta$ ) (tab. 1.2.16);
- 3) Width (W) and Length (L) (tab. 1.2.17).

Table 1.2.15. Discriminant analysis "Ratios"

|                  |         |          | on Analysis<br>059 approx |         |         |          |
|------------------|---------|----------|---------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
|                  | Wilks'  | Partial  | F-remove                  | p-level | Toler.  | 1-Toler. |
| N=61             | Lambda  | Lambda   | (2,53)                    |         |         | (R-Sqr.) |
| aspect std       | 0.28404 | 0.74140  | 9.24287                   | 0.00036 | 0.03883 | 0.96116  |
| diam max/min sto | 0.21736 | 0.96887  | 0.85144                   | 0.43255 | 0.06245 | 0.93754  |
| perim/lung std   | 0.23954 | 0.87915  | 3.64262                   | 0.03293 | 0.13780 | 0.86219  |
| perim/largh std  | 0.24560 | 0.85744  | 4.405849                  | 0.01698 | 0.09414 | 0.90585  |
| radius ratio std | 0.21216 | 0.992609 | 0.19732                   | 0.82152 | 0.18377 | 0.81622  |
| ang sup/inf std  | 0.21254 | 0.99083  | 0.24525                   | 0.78339 | 0.86161 | 0.13838  |

Table 1.2.16. Discriminant analysis "Angolar values"

|             |                                                 |         | on Analysis<br>642 approx |         |         |          | el: 2; Grouping: speci |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|----------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | Wilks' Partial F-remove p-level Toler. 1-Toler. |         |                           |         |         |          |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N=61        | Lambda                                          | Lambda  | (2,57)                    |         |         | (R-Sqr.) |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ang inf std | 0.87435                                         | 0.85368 | 4.884892                  | 0.01101 | 0.97397 | 0.02602  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ang sup std | 0.81008                                         | 0.92141 | 2.43079                   | 0.09703 | 0.97397 | 0.02602  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 1.2.17. Discriminant analysis "Linear values"

|           | 1                                                                                                          |         | on Analysis<br>246 approx |         | •       |         | el: 4; Grouping: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           | Wilks'                                                                                                     |         |                           |         |         |         |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| N=61      | Lambda Lambda (2,55) (R-Sqr.)                                                                              |         |                           |         |         |         |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| perim std | 0.18736                                                                                                    | 0.92044 | 2.37694                   | 0.10230 | 0.09872 | 0.90127 |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lung std  | 0.19896                                                                                                    | 0.86678 | 4.22662                   | 0.01961 | 0.03080 | 0.96919 |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| largh std | 0.19896  0.86678  4.22662  0.01961  0.03080  0.96919  0.20430  0.84413  5.07780  0.00946  0.05261  0.94738 |         |                           |         |         |         |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Based on the parameters selected and highlighted from the discriminant analysis has been built an Structure Matrix, from whose Roots were obtained respectively three Scatterplots (scatter diagrams).

From the Scatterplot constructed on the group "Ratios", B. alata and B. dilatata showed different behavior than B. catanensis relatively to the two Roots: B. catanensis had

two both a slightly negative and slightly positive correlation with Root2 and more positive with Root1; both the *B. alata* and *B. dilatata* had a negative correlation with the Root1, *B. alata* had a prevalent positive correlation with the Root2, while *B. dilatata* has a prevalent negative correlation with the Root2. For these parameters there seemed to be a good distinction between the *B. catanensis* and the other two species, and a lighter difference between the other two species in regard to their way to correlate with the two Roots (Fig. 1.2.15).

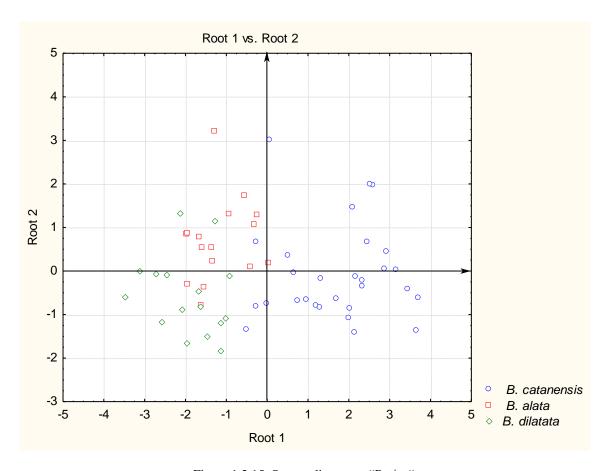


Figure 1.2.15. Scatter diagram – "Ratios"

In the Scatterplots relative to the two angles ( $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ ) the three species showed an almost similar behaviour: they all had a negative and positive fairly mild correlation with to both the Roots, which made it difficult to use these two parameters as distinctive elements of one or another species (Fig. 1.2.16).

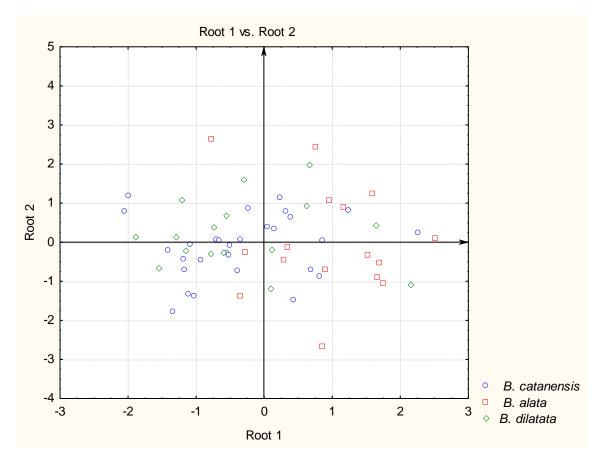


Figure 1.2.16. Scatter diagram – "Angles"

Scatterplot of the "Linear values" (Fig. 1.2.17) showed that the behavior of the three species is quite different relatively to the two Roots: *B. catanensis* showed a negative correlation with the Root1, *B. alata* showed a mainly positive correlation with the Root1 and mainly negative with the Root2, while *B. dilatata* had a significantly positive correlation with the Root1 and more positive with the Root2. Even for these parameters, such as for those belonging to the "Ratios" group, there seemed to be a good distinction between the species, regarding the way they are related to the two Root, even if the clouds of data distribution (specimens of each species), depending to the two Roots, were more dispersed than in figure 1.2.15 (grouping "Ratios").

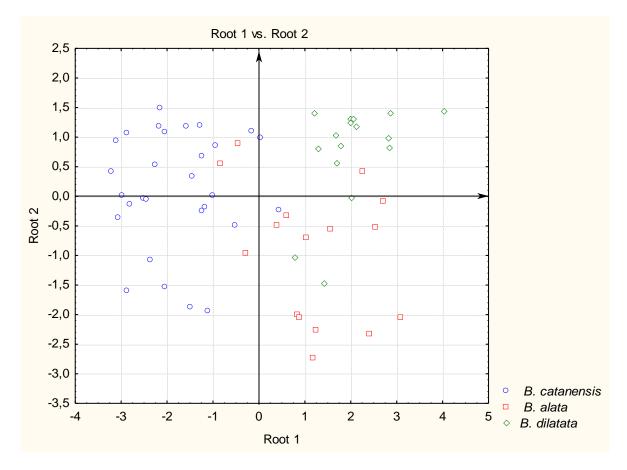


Figure 1.2.17. Scatter diagram – "Linear values"

#### 1.2.5 CONCLUSIONS

The comparison between the different tests (Kruskal-Wallis, Discriminant Analysis) and graphs (box plots and Scatterplots) showed that the morphometric characters that better classify the three species were principally found within the grouping "Ratios", and in particular were: the Aspect ( $\mathbf{L}/\mathbf{W}$ ), the Perimeter/Width ratio ( $\mathbf{P}/\mathbf{W}$ ) and the Perimeter/Length ratio ( $\mathbf{P}/\mathbf{L}$ ), followed by the size Width ( $\mathbf{W}$ ), the Radius ratio ( $\mathbf{R}/\mathbf{r}$ ) and the Diameter ratio ( $\mathbf{D}/\mathbf{d}$ ), and, at last, the Bottom angle ( $\beta$ ).

On the contrary, the Upper angle  $(\alpha)$ , the Angles ratio  $(\alpha/\beta)$ , the Length (L) and the Perimeter (P), could not be considered as discriminating the three species of the genus *Bolivina*.

The morphometric analysis has revealed to be not perfectly precise if used as the only one instrument for the classification of the studied species of *Bolivina*, but very useful if coupled with morphological and/or genetic analysis (*e.g.* observation of ornamentation, etc ...).

The investigation of new or better morphometric parameters, applicable to different morphologies of foraminifera, should be oriented towards the analysis of shell proportions rather than linear or angular values, which showed to be more inadequate to this scope.

# APPENDIX II

Table 2.8. Live benthic Forams from the southern Sicily coasts (continuing in the next page).

| Taxa                        | 108 | 64 | 67 | 70 | 71 | 74 | 38 | 81 | 83 | 42 | 45 |
|-----------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Adelosina italica           | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  |
| Adelosina mediterranensis   | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  |
| Adelosina pulchella         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  |
| Adelosina sp.               | 0   | 8  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  |
| Ammobaculites agglutinans   | 0   | 5  | 8  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 20 | 0  | 0  |
| Ammonia beccarii beccarii   | 0   | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 10 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 3  | 0  |
| Ammonia inflata             | 1   | 5  | 10 | 2  | 0  | 5  | 0  | 0  | 7  | 0  | 3  |
| Ammonia parkinsoniana       | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 6  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Ammonia tepida              | 0   | 0  | 1  | 3  | 0  | 9  | 0  | 1  | 9  | 0  | 0  |
| Ammoscalaria sp.            | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  |
| Amphicorina scalaris        | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 4  |
| Astacolus crepidulus        | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  |
| Asterigerinata mammilla     | 0   | 0  | 0  | 3  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  |
| Astrononion stelligerum     | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Aubignyna perlucida         | 0   | 0  | 13 | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 15 | 7  | 0  |
| Bigenerina nodosaria        | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  |
| Biloculinella cylindrica    | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  |
| Biloculinella labiata       | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  |
| Bolivina attica             | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 0  |
| Bolivina catanensis         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 18 | 1  | 0  |
| Bolivina subaenarensis      | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  |
| Buccella granulata          | 3   | 0  | 2  | 2  | 0  | 2  | 8  | 4  | 23 | 4  | 0  |
| Bulimina aculeata           | 2   | 0  | 6  | 1  | 0  | 3  | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 5  |
| Bulimina denudata           | 0   | 0  | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Bulimina elongata           | 2   | 6  | 31 | 0  | 0  | 35 | 2  | 3  | 26 | 18 | 0  |
| Bulimina marginata          | 0   | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Cancris auriculus           | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 6  |
| Cassidulina carinata        | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  |
| Cibicides lobatulus         | 0   | 2  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Cribrostonoides subglobusum | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Cribrostonoides sp.         | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Discammina sp.              | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Eggerelloides scaber        | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 5  | 1  | 0  | 2  | 0  |
| Elphidium crispum           | 0   | 2  | 2  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 6  | 0  | 0  |
| Elphidium poeyanum          | 1   | 1  | 6  | 0  | 0  | 15 | 0  | 40 | 20 | 11 | 0  |
| Elphidium granosum          | 0   | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 5  | 0  | 5  | 6  | 2  | 0  |
| Elphidium macellum          | 0   | 0  | 2  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 1  |
| Elphidium sp.               | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| Elphidium advenum           | 6   | 0  | 4  | 1  | 0  | 15 | 0  | 1  | 37 | 13 | 0  |
| Florilus boueanum           | 9   | 1  | 27 | 6  | 0  | 6  | 0  | 0  | 48 | 5  | 8  |
| Fursenkoina acuta           | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  | 0  | 0  | 3  | 0  | 0  |
| Gavelinopsis praegeri       | 1   | 0  | 1  | 4  | 0  | 1  | 0  | 0  | 1  | 1  | 0  |
| Globobulimina affinis       |     | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  | 2  |
|                             |     |    | -  | -  |    | -  | -  |    |    | -  |    |

| Glomospira gordialis         | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
|------------------------------|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| Hanzawaia boueana            | 1  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 3  |
| Haynesina depressula         | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 2   | 13 | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Lagena laevis                | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Melonis barleanum            | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Miliolinella semicostata     | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| Miliolinella subrotunda      | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| Miliolinella sp.             | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 3  |
| Neoconorbina terquemi        | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 2  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| Nonionella stelligera        | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 4   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Nonionella turgida           | 11 | 0  | 46  | 4  | 1  | 48  | 2  | 1  | 10  | 8   | 0  |
| Nonionella sp.               | 1  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Nonion sp.                   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 2  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1   | 0   | 0  |
| Nouria polymorphinoides      | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Pseudoeponides falsobeccarii | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| Pullenia quinqueloba         | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 2   | 0   | 0  |
| Pyrulina sp.                 | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Quinqueloculina agglutinans  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 2  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Quinqueloculina bosciana     | 0  | 4  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 2  | 0  | 1   | 2   | 3  |
| Quinqueloculina ferussacii   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 3   | 0   | 0  |
| Quinqueloculina lamarkiana   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0  |
| Quinqueloculina lata         | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0  |
| Quinqueloculina pygmaea      | 0  | 0  | 0   | 2  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Quinqueloculina polygona     | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0  |
| Quinqueloculina seminulum    | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 2   | 6   | 2  |
| Quinqueloculina sp.          | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Rectuvigerina phlegeri       | 10 | 30 | 51  | 11 | 0  | 6   | 0  | 0  | 30  | 1   | 16 |
| Reussella spinulosa          | 0  | 0  | 4   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 7   | 1   | 0  |
| Rosalina bradyi              | 0  | 4  | 0   | 2  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 3   | 0  |
| Saidovina karreriana         | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1   | 2   | 0  |
| Spiroloculina excavata       | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| Spiroloculina lucida         | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Stainforthia complanata      | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 1   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Textularia agglutinans       | 1  | 11 | 9   | 5  | 0  | 13  | 0  | 1  | 11  | 2   | 3  |
| Triloculina plicata          | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 2   | 6  |
| Triloculina rotunda          | 0  | 0  | 0   | 2  | 6  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1   | 0  |
| Triloculina tricarinata      | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 2  |
| Triloculina trigonula        | 1  | 0  | 0   | 1  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 1  | 0   | 1   | 6  |
| Trochamminoides sp.          | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 3  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Uvigerina auberiana          | 0  | 0  | 0   | 1  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Uvigerina costata            | 0  | 1  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| Uvigerina mediterranea       | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| Uvigerina peregrina          | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| Uvigerina sp.                | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 1  |
| Valvulineria bradyana        | 4  | 0  | 0   | 2  | 0  | 3   | 0  | 0  | 2   | 0   | 2  |
| Total live individuals       | 55 | 90 | 226 | 61 | 14 | 196 | 35 | 65 | 313 | 106 | 94 |

Table 2.10. Correlation matrix of the granulometry, trace elements, species abundance and diversity indices (it continued in the following two pages).

|                           | Н'    | J     | TFN   | S     | Sand  | Silt  | Clay  | TOC   | As    | Cd    | Co    | Cr    | Cu    | Fe    | Mn    | Ba    | Ni    | Pb    | V     | Zn    | Hg    |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| H'                        | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| J                         | 0.64  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| TFN                       | 0.40  | -0.01 | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| S                         | 0.93  | 0.35  | 0.48  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Sand                      | -0.24 | 0.37  | -0.57 | -0.36 | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Silt                      | 0.35  | -0.31 | 0.58  | 0.47  | -0.94 | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Clay                      | 0.08  | -0.38 | 0.47  | 0.17  | -0.92 | 0.73  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| TOC                       | 0.61  | 0.12  | 0.24  | 0.60  | -0.76 | 0.81  | 0.58  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| As                        | -0.57 | 0.14  | -0.39 | -0.68 | 0.84  | -0.86 | -0.69 | -0.90 | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cd                        | -0.65 | 0.06  | -0.43 | -0.75 | 0.83  | -0.85 | -0.68 | -0.90 | 0.98  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Co                        | -0.39 | 0.23  | -0.41 | -0.49 | 0.83  | -0.89 | -0.65 | -0.81 | 0.88  | 0.88  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cr                        | -0.43 | 0.14  | -0.39 | -0.51 | 0.70  | -0.73 | -0.56 | -0.71 | 0.85  | 0.82  | 0.93  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Cu                        | 0.75  | 0.08  | 0.35  | 0.85  | -0.53 | 0.61  | 0.37  | 0.70  | -0.82 | -0.83 | -0.58 | -0.54 | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Fe                        | -0.25 | 0.15  | -0.36 | -0.24 | 0.75  | -0.75 | -0.63 | -0.70 | 0.66  | 0.61  | 0.58  | 0.41  | -0.59 | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Mn                        | -0.55 | 0.12  | -0.44 | -0.65 | 0.85  | -0.88 | -0.69 | -0.90 | 0.99  | 0.97  | 0.94  | 0.90  | -0.76 | 0.66  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Ba                        | -0.53 | 0.13  | -0.42 | -0.64 | 0.76  | -0.80 | -0.59 | -0.80 | 0.95  | 0.91  | 0.92  | 0.95  | -0.75 | 0.57  | 0.97  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |       |
| Ni                        | -0.49 | 0.16  | -0.43 | -0.59 | 0.86  | -0.88 | -0.70 | -0.87 | 0.96  | 0.95  | 0.95  | 0.93  | -0.66 | 0.56  | 0.98  | 0.95  | 1.00  |       |       |       |       |
| Pb                        | -0.49 | 0.18  | -0.49 | -0.60 | 0.89  | -0.93 | -0.70 | -0.88 | 0.96  | 0.92  | 0.88  | 0.81  | -0.78 | 0.80  | 0.95  | 0.91  | 0.92  | 1.00  |       |       |       |
| V                         | -0.27 | 0.19  | -0.50 | -0.31 | 0.85  | -0.87 | -0.69 | -0.76 | 0.77  | 0.71  | 0.78  | 0.69  | -0.54 | 0.86  | 0.79  | 0.74  | 0.78  | 0.91  | 1.00  |       |       |
| Zn                        | -0.18 | 0.33  | -0.40 | -0.25 | 0.89  | -0.91 | -0.74 | -0.79 | 0.77  | 0.76  | 0.90  | 0.76  | -0.36 | 0.66  | 0.83  | 0.75  | 0.85  | 0.82  | 0.81  | 1.00  |       |
| Hg                        | 0.54  | 0.28  | 0.20  | 0.64  | 0.12  | 0.02  | -0.28 | 0.03  | -0.15 | -0.22 | 0.00  | -0.06 | 0.46  | 0.25  | -0.10 | -0.14 | -0.12 | -0.05 | 0.19  | 0.30  | 1.00  |
| Adelosina sp.             | 0.25  | -0.02 | -0.03 | 0.34  | -0.11 | 0.04  | 0.18  | 0.15  | -0.23 | -0.34 | -0.25 | -0.29 | 0.08  | 0.41  | -0.24 | -0.22 | -0.28 | -0.01 | 0.28  | -0.18 | 0.12  |
| Ammobaculites agglutinans | 0.17  | -0.05 | 0.78  | 0.19  | -0.45 | 0.42  | 0.42  | 0.09  | -0.17 | -0.26 | -0.31 | -0.24 | 0.05  | -0.18 | -0.27 | -0.25 | -0.26 | -0.21 | -0.17 | -0.36 | 0.06  |
| Ammonia beccarii          | 0.25  | -0.05 | 0.21  | 0.36  | -0.11 | 0.17  | 0.03  | 0.17  | -0.22 | -0.21 | -0.16 | -0.21 | 0.15  | 0.06  | -0.20 | -0.19 | -0.19 | -0.22 | -0.13 | -0.25 | -0.16 |
| Ammonia inflata           | 0.49  | 0.13  | 0.77  | 0.49  | -0.62 | 0.49  | 0.69  | 0.38  | -0.48 | -0.57 | -0.47 | -0.46 | 0.36  | -0.29 | -0.52 | -0.47 | -0.51 | -0.45 | -0.38 | -0.44 | 0.04  |
| Ammonia tepida            | 0.26  | -0.04 | 0.72  | 0.30  | -0.34 | 0.37  | 0.26  | 0.07  | -0.19 | -0.21 | -0.32 | -0.28 | 0.27  | -0.32 | -0.22 | -0.26 | -0.20 | -0.34 | -0.48 | -0.25 | -0.01 |

|                             | Н'    | J     | TFN   | S     | Sand  | Silt  | Clay  | TOC   | As    | Cd    | Co    | Cr    | Cu    | Fe    | Mn    | Ba    | Ni    | Pb    | V     | Zn    | Hg    |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Asterigerinata mammilla     | 0.46  | 0.36  | -0.05 | 0.36  | 0.09  | -0.01 | -0.18 | 0.24  | -0.17 | -0.15 | -0.08 | -0.09 | 0.45  | -0.35 | -0.15 | -0.19 | 0.00  | -0.22 | -0.22 | 0.02  | -0.14 |
| Aubignyna perlucida         | 0.16  | -0.17 | 0.73  | 0.26  | -0.42 | 0.50  | 0.27  | 0.15  | -0.27 | -0.25 | -0.21 | -0.14 | 0.33  | -0.50 | -0.30 | -0.29 | -0.24 | -0.41 | -0.38 | -0.27 | 0.20  |
| Bolivina catanensis         | 0.40  | 0.16  | 0.73  | 0.44  | -0.15 | 0.37  | -0.14 | 0.08  | -0.10 | -0.15 | -0.23 | -0.18 | 0.21  | -0.12 | -0.16 | -0.18 | -0.17 | -0.24 | -0.24 | -0.17 | 0.42  |
| Bolivina subaenarensis      | 0.46  | 0.29  | -0.07 | 0.52  | 0.05  | -0.09 | -0.01 | 0.13  | -0.24 | -0.30 | 0.00  | -0.12 | 0.42  | 0.28  | -0.15 | -0.16 | -0.20 | -0.05 | 0.19  | 0.29  | 0.78  |
| Buccella granulata          | -0.04 | -0.10 | 0.49  | -0.03 | -0.15 | 0.31  | -0.06 | 0.00  | -0.07 | 0.01  | -0.28 | -0.33 | 0.00  | -0.27 | -0.15 | -0.26 | -0.18 | -0.26 | -0.44 | -0.23 | 0.03  |
| Bulimina aculeata           | 0.59  | 0.11  | 0.57  | 0.66  | -0.62 | 0.60  | 0.55  | 0.62  | -0.71 | -0.69 | -0.40 | -0.42 | 0.75  | -0.59 | -0.64 | -0.58 | -0.61 | -0.74 | -0.64 | -0.34 | 0.36  |
| Bulimina elongata           | 0.14  | -0.26 | 0.80  | 0.27  | -0.54 | 0.57  | 0.43  | 0.24  | -0.38 | -0.34 | -0.38 | -0.39 | 0.18  | -0.36 | -0.42 | -0.40 | -0.41 | -0.50 | -0.51 | -0.53 | -0.15 |
| Cancris auriculus           | 0.46  | 0.29  | -0.07 | 0.52  | 0.05  | -0.09 | -0.01 | 0.13  | -0.24 | -0.30 | 0.00  | -0.12 | 0.42  | 0.28  | -0.15 | -0.16 | -0.20 | -0.05 | 0.19  | 0.29  | 0.78  |
| Eggerelloides scaber        | -0.37 | -0.20 | -0.36 | -0.31 | 0.46  | -0.37 | -0.49 | -0.38 | 0.26  | 0.36  | 0.18  | -0.03 | -0.35 | 0.43  | 0.22  | 0.05  | 0.20  | 0.31  | 0.35  | 0.22  | -0.09 |
| Elphidium crispum           | 0.06  | 0.01  | 0.67  | 0.06  | -0.24 | 0.22  | 0.23  | -0.11 | 0.10  | -0.02 | -0.07 | 0.04  | -0.14 | -0.01 | 0.00  | 0.05  | 0.00  | 0.04  | 0.05  | -0.17 | 0.09  |
| Elphidium poyeanu           | -0.06 | -0.64 | 0.60  | 0.20  | -0.55 | 0.65  | 0.35  | 0.17  | -0.39 | -0.34 | -0.43 | -0.32 | 0.33  | -0.45 | -0.39 | -0.39 | -0.39 | -0.55 | -0.56 | -0.49 | 0.03  |
| Elphidium granosum          | 0.14  | -0.33 | 0.48  | 0.31  | -0.26 | 0.42  | 0.02  | 0.07  | -0.24 | -0.21 | -0.35 | -0.26 | 0.38  | -0.33 | -0.24 | -0.30 | -0.21 | -0.40 | -0.44 | -0.25 | 0.14  |
| Elphidium advenum           | 0.39  | 0.05  | 0.76  | 0.41  | -0.50 | 0.66  | 0.24  | 0.43  | -0.40 | -0.38 | -0.44 | -0.36 | 0.34  | -0.53 | -0.43 | -0.39 | -0.43 | -0.59 | -0.69 | -0.52 | 0.06  |
| Florilus boueanum           | 0.69  | 0.37  | 0.81  | 0.62  | -0.63 | 0.64  | 0.51  | 0.61  | -0.58 | -0.62 | -0.50 | -0.46 | 0.56  | -0.59 | -0.61 | -0.54 | -0.57 | -0.65 | -0.64 | -0.45 | 0.26  |
| Fursenkoina acuta           | 0.27  | 0.04  | 0.78  | 0.32  | -0.25 | 0.33  | 0.11  | 0.00  | -0.08 | -0.13 | -0.25 | -0.24 | 0.07  | -0.04 | -0.13 | -0.15 | -0.18 | -0.21 | -0.32 | -0.22 | 0.18  |
| Gavelinopsis praegeri       | 0.38  | 0.34  | 0.30  | 0.19  | -0.34 | 0.30  | 0.33  | 0.41  | -0.29 | -0.30 | -0.34 | -0.27 | 0.34  | -0.63 | -0.33 | -0.31 | -0.23 | -0.40 | -0.56 | -0.31 | -0.30 |
| Miliolinella sp.            | 0.25  | 0.33  | -0.24 | 0.26  | 0.32  | -0.37 | -0.21 | -0.16 | 0.14  | 0.06  | 0.38  | 0.33  | 0.13  | 0.45  | 0.25  | 0.29  | 0.20  | 0.31  | 0.48  | 0.56  | 0.69  |
| Neoconorbina terquemi       | -0.11 | 0.22  | -0.29 | -0.15 | 0.52  | -0.57 | -0.39 | -0.41 | 0.28  | 0.34  | 0.31  | -0.01 | -0.28 | 0.62  | 0.28  | 0.12  | 0.20  | 0.41  | 0.43  | 0.53  | 0.30  |
| Nonionella turgida          | 0.16  | 0.04  | 0.62  | 0.11  | -0.50 | 0.46  | 0.47  | 0.34  | -0.31 | -0.24 | -0.24 | -0.24 | 0.18  | -0.62 | -0.32 | -0.27 | -0.29 | -0.50 | -0.71 | -0.43 | -0.37 |
| Nonionella sp.              | -0.04 | 0.10  | -0.21 | -0.18 | -0.35 | 0.38  | 0.27  | 0.56  | -0.27 | -0.24 | -0.38 | -0.26 | -0.10 | -0.34 | -0.29 | -0.18 | -0.38 | -0.32 | -0.47 | -0.52 | -0.28 |
| Nonion depressulum          | -0.46 | 0.06  | -0.25 | -0.53 | 0.62  | -0.67 | -0.46 | -0.66 | 0.61  | 0.69  | 0.50  | 0.23  | -0.68 | 0.61  | 0.58  | 0.43  | 0.50  | 0.60  | 0.40  | 0.49  | -0.25 |
| Quinqueloculina agglutinans | -0.40 | 0.13  | -0.36 | -0.49 | 0.57  | -0.61 | -0.45 | -0.60 | 0.80  | 0.73  | 0.82  | 0.95  | -0.57 | 0.40  | 0.84  | 0.94  | 0.83  | 0.76  | 0.64  | 0.62  | -0.07 |
| Quinqueloculina bosciana    | 0.33  | 0.24  | -0.04 | 0.39  | 0.25  | -0.16 | -0.32 | -0.03 | -0.06 | -0.12 | -0.06 | -0.24 | 0.05  | 0.57  | -0.10 | -0.19 | -0.13 | 0.14  | 0.45  | 0.14  | 0.51  |
| Quinqueloculina seminulum   | 0.62  | 0.34  | 0.29  | 0.69  | 0.05  | 0.20  | -0.33 | 0.24  | -0.26 | -0.28 | -0.08 | -0.11 | 0.51  | -0.02 | -0.23 | -0.25 | -0.20 | -0.24 | -0.02 | 0.07  | 0.75  |
| Quinqueloculina sp.         | -0.40 | 0.13  | -0.36 | -0.49 | 0.57  | -0.61 | -0.45 | -0.60 | 0.80  | 0.73  | 0.82  | 0.95  | -0.57 | 0.40  | 0.84  | 0.94  | 0.83  | 0.76  | 0.64  | 0.62  | -0.07 |
| Rectuvigerina phlegeri      | 0.61  | 0.26  | 0.62  | 0.55  | -0.66 | 0.56  | 0.68  | 0.59  | -0.59 | -0.69 | -0.58 | -0.54 | 0.45  | -0.39 | -0.65 | -0.57 | -0.62 | -0.54 | -0.42 | -0.53 | 0.09  |
| Textularia agglutinans      | 0.47  | -0.03 | 0.76  | 0.52  | -0.62 | 0.59  | 0.58  | 0.42  | -0.52 | -0.58 | -0.57 | -0.51 | 0.42  | -0.40 | -0.57 | -0.54 | -0.51 | -0.55 | -0.47 | -0.58 | -0.13 |

## PhD Thesis of Marianna Musco

|                       | Н'    | J     | TFN   | S     | Sand  | Silt  | Clay  | TOC   | As    | Cd    | Co    | Cr    | Cu    | Fe    | Mn    | Ba    | Ni    | Pb    | V     | Zn    | Hg    |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Triloculina plicata   | 0.59  | 0.35  | -0.08 | 0.66  | 0.12  | -0.03 | -0.20 | 0.23  | -0.31 | -0.33 | 0.02  | -0.10 | 0.55  | 0.18  | -0.21 | -0.22 | -0.20 | -0.14 | 0.16  | 0.27  | 0.82  |
| Triloculina rotunda   | -0.10 | 0.36  | -0.43 | -0.26 | 0.62  | -0.58 | -0.58 | -0.40 | 0.64  | 0.59  | 0.72  | 0.86  | -0.25 | 0.15  | 0.69  | 0.75  | 0.78  | 0.59  | 0.52  | 0.61  | -0.08 |
| Triloculina trigonula | 0.34  | 0.25  | -0.41 | 0.36  | 0.15  | -0.10 | -0.18 | 0.20  | -0.17 | -0.20 | 0.08  | 0.10  | 0.44  | 0.07  | -0.06 | -0.02 | -0.06 | -0.04 | 0.15  | 0.31  | 0.65  |
| Trochamminoides sp.   | -0.52 | -0.87 | -0.18 | -0.26 | -0.21 | 0.22  | 0.16  | -0.12 | -0.12 | -0.04 | -0.19 | -0.07 | 0.10  | -0.18 | -0.08 | -0.12 | -0.09 | -0.16 | -0.16 | -0.15 | -0.03 |
| Valvulineria bradyana | 0.53  | 0.40  | 0.25  | 0.42  | -0.35 | 0.39  | 0.25  | 0.55  | -0.41 | -0.45 | -0.47 | -0.44 | 0.35  | -0.29 | -0.41 | -0.37 | -0.47 | -0.45 | -0.55 | -0.35 | 0.16  |

## APPENDIX III

Table 3.3 Benthic foraminiferal species and their density (n° of individuals/volume) found in the four transects (continuing for the next 6 pages).

| STATIONS                  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| SPECIES                   | 89  | 137 | 143 | 164 | 199 | 272 | 299 | 410  | 440 | 611  | 77  | 180 | 683 | 513  | 581 | 342 | 776 |
| Adelosina sp.             | 0   | 0   | 8   | 18  | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Ammodiscus sp.            | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 5   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Ammobaculites agglutinans | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Ammonia beccarii beccarii | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 32  | 12  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Ammonia inflata           | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 48  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Ammonia parkinsoniana     | 72  | 0   | 0   | 144 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 576  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Amphicorina scalaris      | 24  | 36  | 64  | 108 | 0   | 4   | 384 | 1152 | 23  | 1260 | 16  | 4   | 0   | 384  | 384 | 0   | 0   |
| Asterigerinata mammilla   | 16  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0    | 0   | 1836 | 16  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Bigenerina nodosaria      | 8   | 4   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 256 | 256  | 23  | 1728 | 0   | 12  | 64  | 256  | 352 | 1   | 16  |
| Biloculinella labiata     | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 3   | 0   |
| Bolivina alata            | 8   | 44  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Bolivina albatrossi       | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Bolivina attica           | 96  | 44  | 8   | 54  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 5   | 36   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 16  |
| Bolivina catanensis       | 120 | 56  | 16  | 0   | 0   | 16  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 688 | 0   | 80  | 0    | 64  | 0   | 0   |
| Bolivina difformis        | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 36   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Bolivina dilatata         | 0   | 8   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128  | 36  | 0    | 80  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 16  |
| Bolivina spatulata        | 32  | 44  | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 18  | 576  | 64  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Bolivina subaenarensis    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Bolivina subspinesciens   | 32  | 16  | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 128  | 0   | 0    | 48  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Bolivina sp.              | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 256  | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| Bolivina sp.2             | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 16  | 0   | 64  | 3072 | 0   | 0   | 0   |

| STATIONS                      |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |     |     |     |      |      |     |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|
| SPECIES                       | 89  | 137 | 143 | 164 | 199 | 272 | 299  | 410  | 440 | 611  | 77  | 180 | 683 | 513  | 581  | 342 | 776 |
| Bulimina aculeata             | 168 | 64  | 216 | 486 | 2   | 96  | 1664 | 3968 | 131 | 3600 | 400 | 40  | 0   | 384  | 1440 | 0   | 0   |
| Bulimina costata              | 0   | 8   | 24  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 384  | 0    | 81  | 1260 | 0   | 60  | 48  | 512  | 160  | 0   | 0   |
| Bulimina denudata             | 32  | 28  | 128 | 54  | 2   | 12  | 768  | 0    | 50  | 1152 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Bulimina elongata             | 8   | 20  | 0   | 180 | 0   | 8   | 512  | 0    | 14  | 0    | 48  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Bulimina gibba                | 48  | 0   | 48  | 216 | 0   | 0   | 384  | 768  | 0   | 3132 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1024 | 384  | 0   | 0   |
| Bulimina marginata            | 0   | 32  | 40  | 108 | 26  | 28  | 1152 | 2944 | 45  | 252  | 368 | 108 | 64  | 1408 | 1568 | 3   | 16  |
| Cassidella complanata         | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Cassidulina carinata          | 264 | 92  | 208 | 198 | 4   | 40  | 1152 | 1664 | 104 | 2196 | 336 | 28  | 32  | 1536 | 352  | 3   | 16  |
| Cassidulina crassa            | 48  | 36  | 8   | 0   | 34  | 0   | 128  | 0    | 9   | 540  | 0   | 32  | 32  | 128  | 192  | 12  | 240 |
| Cassidulina oblunga           | 96  | 40  | 48  | 144 | 0   | 28  | 384  | 384  | 63  | 1692 | 256 | 28  | 0   | 640  | 288  | 5   | 0   |
| Cassidulinoides bradyi        | 8   | 0   | 0   | 36  | 0   | 4   | 0    | 0    | 14  | 0    | 0   | 12  | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Chilostomella mediterranensis | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 5   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Cibicides lobatulus           | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128  | 768  | 5   | 3456 | 0   | 0   | 16  | 0    | 0    | 0   | 16  |
| Cibicides refulgens           | 16  | 0   | 40  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 27  | 3636 | 16  | 0   | 48  | 256  | 96   | 0   | 48  |
| Cibicidoides pachyderma       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 12  | 0    | 0    | 32  | 0    | 0   | 8   | 64  | 256  | 0    | 0   | 32  |
| Connemarella rudis            | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 256  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Conorbella patelliformis      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 576  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Cornuspira involvens          | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 16  | 0    | 32   | 0   | 0   |
| Cribromilionella sp.          | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 32  |
| Cribrostomoides jeffreysii    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 48  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Cribrostomoides subglobosum   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 128 | 0   | 0   | 0    | 64   | 1   | 0   |
| Cycloforina sp.               | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 3   | 0   |
| Dentalina communis            | 0   | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 9   | 0    | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0    | 32   | 0   | 0   |
| Dentalina inflexa             | 0   | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   |
| Dentalina sp.                 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 16  |

| STATIONS                       |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SPECIES                        | 89 | 137 | 143 | 164 | 199 | 272 | 299 | 410 | 440 | 611  | 77  | 180 | 683 | 513 | 581 | 342 | 776 |
| Dentalina sp.2                 | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Discammina compressa           | 0  | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Discorbis sp.                  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Eggerelloides scaber           | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 96  | 0   | 0   |
| Elphidium complanatum          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1260 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Elphidium poeyanum             | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 208 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Elphidium granosum             | 0  | 16  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 384 | 256 | 0   | 648  | 112 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Elphidium macellum             | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 384 | 0   | 0   | 576  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Elphidium advenum              | 72 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 72   | 176 | 12  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Eponides repandus              | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Eponides repandus concameratus | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 576  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Favulina hexagona              | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 36   | 0   | 0   | 16  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Fissurina castanea             | 0  | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Fissurin eburnea               | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1728 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Fissurina lucida               | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Fissurina neptunii             | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Fissurina orbignyana           | 24 | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1188 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Fissurina sidebottomi          | 8  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Fissurina sp.                  | 0  | 0   | 8   | 18  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 256 | 64  | 0   | 0   |
| Florilus boueanum              | 16 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 16  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Fursenkoina acuta              | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 80  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Gavelinopsis praegeri          | 16 | 0   | 8   | 18  | 0   | 0   | 256 | 0   | 9   | 180  | 0   | 12  | 16  | 128 | 160 | 0   | 0   |
| Gavelinopsis sp.               | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 64  | 3   | 0   |
| Globobulimina affinis          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Globocassidulina subglobosa    | 24 | 20  | 32  | 0   | 12  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 96  | 0   | 64  | 256 | 0   | 12  | 192 |
| Globotextularia anceps         | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |

| STATIONS                |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |    |     |     |      |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|
| SPECIES                 | 89 | 137 | 143 | 164 | 199 | 272 | 299 | 410 | 440 | 611  | 77 | 180 | 683 | 513  | 581 | 342 | 776 |
| Glomospira charoides    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 4   | 0   | 128  | 64  | 0   | 0   |
| Glomospira gordialis    | 8  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 14  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Gyroidina altiformis    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 256 | 23  | 2304 | 0  | 12  | 80  | 640  | 64  | 17  | 80  |
| Gyroidina neosoldanii   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 8   | 0   | 128 | 5   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Gyroidina orbicularis   | 0  | 0   | 8   | 0   | 14  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 28  | 32  | 0    | 0   | 33  | 32  |
| Gyroidina umbonata      | 24 | 16  | 104 | 0   | 0   | 36  | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0    | 0  | 24  | 0   | 384  | 64  | 0   | 16  |
| Gyroidina sp.           | 8  | 0   | 0   | 36  | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Hanzawaia boueana       | 8  | 20  | 40  | 0   | 0   | 16  | 768 | 0   | 23  | 4464 | 16 | 0   | 32  | 384  | 416 | 0   | 0   |
| Hoeglundina elegans     | 0  | 4   | 8   | 18  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 81  | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| Hyalinea baltica        | 72 | 20  | 128 | 162 | 0   | 32  | 640 | 640 | 113 | 0    | 0  | 32  | 64  | 1280 | 864 | 2   | 32  |
| Lagena sp.              | 8  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 64 | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Lagena striata          | 0  | 0   | 16  | 0   | 2   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 9   | 576  | 16 | 0   | 16  | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Lagenamina difformis    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Lagenamina fusiformis   | 8  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 16 | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 16  |
| Lenticulina calcar      | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Lenticulina cultrata    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 14  | 0    | 16 | 0   | 32  | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Lenticulina gibba       | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Lenticulina orbicularis | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 256 | 0   | 576  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Lenticulina sp.         | 0  | 0   | 8   | 0   | 2   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 128  | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Melonis barleanum       | 40 | 80  | 24  | 378 | 34  | 4   | 0   | 128 | 41  | 1188 | 0  | 28  | 176 | 256  | 32  | 5   | 32  |
| Melonis pompilioides    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 16 | 16  | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Miliolinella dilatata   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 32  | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Miliolinella elongata   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 96  | 0   | 16  |
| Miliolinella subrotunda | 0  | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 768 | 256 | 9   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 128 | 640  | 320 | 3   | 64  |
| Miliolinella sp.        | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 16  | 0    | 0   | 5   | 0   |
| Neoconorbina terquemi   | 24 | 0   | 0   | 18  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 684  | 0  | 0   | 16  | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |

| STATIONS                     |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SPECIES                      | 89 | 137 | 143 | 164 | 199 | 272 | 299 | 410 | 440 | 611  | 77  | 180 | 683 | 513 | 581 | 342 | 776 |
| Neolenticulina peregrina     | 16 | 0   | 0   | 18  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Nonionella opima             | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 48  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Nonionella turgida           | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 160 | 16  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Nonion sp.                   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 64  | 0   | 0   |
| Oolina compressa             | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Oridorsalis umbonatus        | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Planorbulina mediterranensis | 0  | 0   | 16  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 128 | 0   | 576  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 64  | 0   | 0   |
| Planulina sp.                | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Polymorphina sp.             | 16 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 48  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Pseudoeponides falsobeccarii | 32 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Pseudoclavulina crustata     | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 256 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Pullenia bulloides           | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 5   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 64  | 0   | 0   |
| Pullenia quinqueloba         | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 16  |
| Pyrgo denticulata            | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   |
| Pyrgo elongata               | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 16  |
| Quinqueloculina badenensis   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 28  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina laevigata    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 3   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina neapolitana  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina seminulum    | 0  | 0   | 40  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1296 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina stelligera   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina sp.          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 612  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 64  | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina sp.2         | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 36   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina sp.3         | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina sp.4         | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 384 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina sp.5         | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Quinqueloculina sp.6         | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 384 | 0   | 0   | 0   |

| STATIONS                   |    |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |     |      |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| SPECIES                    | 89 | 137 | 143 | 164 | 199 | 272 | 299  | 410  | 440 | 611  | 77 | 180 | 683 | 513 | 581 | 342 | 776 |
| Rectuvigerina phlegeri     | 8  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 32 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Reophax scorpius           | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Reussella spinulosa        | 8  | 16  | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128  | 0    | 0   | 756  | 32 | 12  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Rhabdammina abissorum      | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 192 | 0   | 0   |
| Robertinoides bradyi       | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 4   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Rosalina bradyi            | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 108  | 0  | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Rosalina sp.               | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 48 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Saidovina karreriana       | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Sigmoilina tenuis          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 4   | 0   | 0    | 128  | 0   | 0    | 0  | 4   | 16  | 0   | 0   | 2   | 0   |
| Sigmoilina sp.             | 0  | 0   | 8   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 96  | 0   | 0   |
| Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri | 32 | 8   | 40  | 72  | 4   | 8   | 128  | 512  | 0   | 3492 | 0  | 8   | 32  | 0   | 96  | 0   | 0   |
| Siphonaperta sp.           | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128  | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Siphonina reticulata       | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128  | 256  | 0   | 36   | 0  | 0   | 32  | 128 | 0   | 0   | 16  |
| Siphotextularia concava    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 256  | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 4   | 0   | 0   | 64  | 0   | 0   |
| Sphaeroidina bulloides     | 0  | 0   | 40  | 18  | 4   | 4   | 256  | 128  | 5   | 72   | 0  | 16  | 48  | 0   | 96  | 7   | 0   |
| Spiroloculina communis     | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 128  | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Spiroloculina dilatata     | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 16  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 16  |
| Spiroloculina excavata     | 0  | 0   | 0   | 18  | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 9   | 72   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Spiroloculina henbesti     | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 128  | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Spiroloculina rostrata     | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 128  | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Spiroplectinella wrighty   | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 32  | 0   | 0   |
| Textularia agglutinans     | 56 | 20  | 88  | 216 | 0   | 12  | 3072 | 2560 | 27  | 5760 | 0  | 4   | 0   | 512 | 832 | 0   | 0   |
| Textularia conica          | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 640  | 23  | 108  | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Trifarina angulosa         | 16 | 4   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 896 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| Triloculina marionii       | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 1   | 0   |
| Triloculina tricarinata    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0   | 64  | 0   | 0   |

| STATIONS                                              |      |     |      |      |     |     |       |       |      |       |      |     |      |       |       |     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|------|
| SPECIES                                               | 89   | 137 | 143  | 164  | 199 | 272 | 299   | 410   | 440  | 611   | 77   | 180 | 683  | 513   | 581   | 342 | 776  |
| Uvigerina auberiana                                   | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 4   | 0    | 896   | 0     | 0   | 16   |
| Uvigerina mediterranea                                | 64   | 16  | 96   | 144  | 76  | 80  | 768   | 640   | 117  | 1152  | 0    | 100 | 496  | 896   | 672   | 53  | 160  |
| Uvigerina peregrina                                   | 16   | 112 | 112  | 396  | 10  | 44  | 384   | 128   | 126  | 108   | 0    | 48  | 272  | 512   | 384   | 27  | 16   |
| Vaginulinopsis tasmanica                              | 0    | 4   | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0   | 0    |
| Valvulineria bradyana                                 | 72   | 36  | 0    | 162  | 0   | 12  | 0     | 0     | 0    | 0     | 384  | 100 | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0   | 0    |
| Miliolid1                                             | 16   | 0   | 24   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 384   | 0     | 81   | 0     | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0   | 0    |
| Miliolid2                                             | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0    | 4   | 8   | 0     | 0     | 5    | 0     | 0    | 0   | 0    | 0     | 0     | 0   | 0    |
| Total Foraminiferal Number (in a volume of 28,26 cm³) | 1808 | 992 | 1760 | 3474 | 308 | 636 | 17152 | 20992 | 1454 | 57780 | 4192 | 884 | 2192 | 19712 | 10944 | 208 | 1200 |

Table 3.4. Diversity indices of sampled stations, grouped following the coast-wide direction for each transect (identify with an increasing number from 1 to 4 in W-E direction)

|                           |        | T1     |        |        |        |        |        | <b>T2</b> |        |        |        | T      | '3     | T4     |        |        |        |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           | 164    | 272    | 440    | 611    | 776    | 77     | 180    | 342       | 513    | 683    | 137    | 299    | 410    | 581    | 89     | 143    | 199    |
| Species richness (S)      | 28     | 34     | 42     | 47     | 27     | 37     | 41     | 26        | 36     | 33     | 36     | 36     | 39     | 51     | 45     | 40     | 25     |
| Individuals density (TFN) | 3474   | 636    | 1454   | 57780  | 1200   | 4192   | 884    | 208       | 19712  | 2192   | 992    | 17152  | 20992  | 10944  | 1808   | 1760   | 308    |
| Shannon (H')              | 2.894  | 3.023  | 3.24   | 3.342  | 2.754  | 2.993  | 3.181  | 2.516     | 3.198  | 2.954  | 3.202  | 3.124  | 2.996  | 3.206  | 3.318  | 3.144  | 2.52   |
| Pielou (J)                | 0.8684 | 0.8573 | 0.8667 | 0.8679 | 0.8355 | 0.8288 | 0.8567 | 0.7723    | 0.8923 | 0.8448 | 0.8935 | 0.8718 | 0.8179 | 0.8155 | 0.8716 | 0.8523 | 0.7829 |

## **Bibliography**

- Acevedo-Figueroa, D., Jiménez, B.D., Rodríguez-Sierra, C.J., 2006. Trace metals in 20 sediments of two estuarine lagoons from Puerto Rico. *Environmental Pollution*, 141 (21): 336-342.
- Albani, A., Serandrei Barbero, R., 1990. *I foraminiferi della Laguna e del Golfo di Venezia*. Padova, Sociatà Cooperativa Tipografica, pp. 331, tav. 5.
- Albani, A., Serandrei Barbero, R., Donnici, S., 2007. Forams as ecological indicators in the Lagoon of Venice, Italy. *Ecological Indicators*, 7: 239-253.
- Aller, R.C., Cochran, J.K., 1976. <sup>234</sup>Th/<sup>238</sup>Ur disequilibrium in near-shore sediment: Particle reworking and diagenetic time scales. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 29: 37-50. In: Sen Gupta, B.K. ed., 2002. *Modern Foraminifera*. Kluwer Academic Publisher.
- Alve, E., 1991. Benthic forams in sediment cores reflecting heavy metal pollution in Sørfjord, Western Norway. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, 21: 1-19.
- Alve, E., 1995. Benthic foraminiferal responses to estuarine pollution: a review. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, **25**: 190–203.
- Alve, E., Bernhard, J.M., 1995. Vertical migratory response of benthic forams to controlled oxygen concentrations in an experimental mesocosm. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, **116**: 137–151.
- AMECO Scienze marine applicate alla gestione delle risorse rinnovabili del mare: il case study della popolazione di alici nello Stretto di Sicilia. Rapporto Finale Novembre 2006 - Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche - Istituto per l'Ambiente Marino Costiero (CNR-IAMC), Sede di Mazara.
- Angelidis, M.O., Radakovitch, O., Veron, A., Aloupi, M., Heussner, S., Price,
   B., 2011. Anthropogenic metal contamination and sapropel imprints in deep
   Mediterranean sediments. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 62: 1041-1052.
- Annin, V.K., 2001. Benthic forams assemblages as bottom environmental indicators, Posiet Bay, Sea of Japan. *Journal of Asian Earth Science*, **20**: 9-29.
- Armynot du Chatelet, E., 2003. Evaluation des possibilité d'utilisation des foraminifères comme bio-indicateurs de pollution dans environnements paraliques. Université d'Angers, Angers, 342 pp.

- Armynot du Châtelet, E., Debenay, J.-P., Soulard, R., 2004. Foraminiferal proxies for pollution monitoring in moderately polluted harbors. *Environmental Pollution*, **127**: 27-40.
- Armynot du Châtelet, E., Bout-Roumazeiles, V., Ribolleau, A., Trentesaux, A.,
   2009a. Sediment (grain-size and clay mineralogy) and organic matter quality
   control on living benthic foraminifera. Revue de Micropaléontologie, 52: 75–84.
- Armynot du Châtelet, E., Degré, D., Sauriau, P.G., Debenay, J.P., 2009b.
   Distribution of living benthic foraminifera in relation with environmental variables within the Aiguillon cove (Atlantic coast, France): improving knowledge for paleoecological interpretation. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, 180: 131–144.
- Banerji, R.K., 1992. Heavy metals and benthic foraminiferal distribution along Bombay Coast, India. In: Takayanagy, Y., Saito, T., eds., *Studies in Benthic Foraminifera*, pp. 151-157, Tokai University Press.
- Barker, S., Greaves, M., Elderfield, H., 2003. A study of cleaning procedures used for foraminiferal Mg/Ca paleothermometry. *Geochememistry*, *Geophysics*, *Geosyst*ems, **4** (9): 8407, doi:10.1029/2003GC000559.
- Benninger, L.K., Aller, R.C., Cochran, J.K., Turekian, K.K., 1979. Effects of biological sediment mixing on the <sup>210</sup>Pb chronology and trace metal distribution in a Long Island Sound sediment core. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*.
   43: 241-259.
- Bergin, F., Kucuksezgin, F., Uluturhan, E., Barut, I., F., Meric, E., Avsar, N., Nazik, A., 2006. The response of benthic forams and ostracoda to heavy metal pollution in Gulf of Izmir (Eastern Aegean Sea). Estua*rine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 66: 368–386.
- Bernhard, J.M., Sen Gupta, B.K., 1999. Forams in oxygen-depleted environments. In Sen Gupta B.K. ed., 2002. *Modern Foraminifera*. Kluwer Academic Publisher, pp. 201-216.
- Bertram, R., Butte, M.J., Kiemel, T., Sherman, A., 1995. Topological and phenomenalogical classification of bursting oscillations. *Bulletin Mathematical Biology*. **57:** 413-39.
- Béthoux, J.P., 1980. Mean fluxes across sections in the Mediterranean Sea, evaluated on the basis of water and salt budgets and of observed salinities.

   Oceanology Acta, 3: 79-83.

- Blanc-Vernet, L., 1969. Contribution a l'étude des foraminiféres du Mediterranée. Recueil Travaux de la Station Marine Stat. Mar.d'Endoume, 64 (48): 1-315.
- Boltovskoy, E., 1964. Seasonal occurrences of some living forams in Puerto Deseado (Patagonia, Argentina). *Journal du conseil international pour l'exploration de la mer*, **29**: 136-145.
- Boltovskoy, E., Scott, D., Medioli, F., 1991. Morphological variations of benthic foraminiferal test in response to changes in ecological parameters: a review. *Journal of Paleontology*, **65**: 175-185.
- Boltovskoy, E., Wright, R., 1976. *Recent Foraminifera*. Junk, W. (Ed.), The Hague, 515 pp.
- Boyle, E.A., 1981. Cadmium, zinc, and barium in forams tests, *Earth Planetary Science Letters*, **53**: 11–35.
- Boyle, E.A., 1983. Manganese carbonate overgrowths on forams tests, *Geochimical Cosmochimical Acta*, **47**, 1815–1819.
- Boyle, E.A., 1988. Cadmium: Chemical tracer of deep water paleoceanography. *Paleoceanography*, **3**: 471–489.
- Boyle, E.A., Keigwin, L.D., 1985. A comparison of paleochemical records from the North Atlantic and North Pacific Ocean: changes in deep ocean circulation and chemical inventories. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 76: 135-150.
- Boyle, E.A., Keigwin, L.D., 1987. North Atlantic thermohaline circulation during the last 20,000 years: link to high latitude surface temperature. *Nature*, **330**: 35-40.
- Bryan, S.P., Marchitto, T.M., 2010. Testing the utility of paleonutrient proxies Cd/Ca and Zn /Ca in benthic forams from thermocline waters. *Geochemistry*, *Geophysics*, *Geosystems*, **11** (1): Q01005, doi:10.1029/2009GC002780.
- Calvert, S.E., Pedersen, T.F., 1993. Geochemistry of recent oxic and anoxic sediments: implications for the geological record. *Marine Geology*, **113**: 67–88.
- Cimerman, F., Langer, M., 1991. Mediterranean Foraminifera. Razredza naravoslovne vede, classis IV: Historia Naturalis, Slovenskaakademija, Ljubljana, 30, 118 p.

- Cita, M.B., Zocchi, M., 1978. Distribution patterns of benthic forams on the floor of the Mediterranean Sea. *Oceanolographycal Acta*, **1** (4): 445-462.
- Clarke KR., Ainsworth M., 1993. A method of linking multivariate community structure to environmental variables. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 92: 205-219.
- Clarke, KR., Warwick, RM., 1994. Similarity-based testing for community pattern: the 2-way layout with no replication. *Marine Bioogy*, **118**: 167-176.
- Coccioni, R., 2000. Benthic forams as bioindicators of heavy metal pollution.
   A case study from the Goro Lagoon (Italy): In Martin, R.E., ed.,
   Environmental Micropaleontology, Topics in Geobiology. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers. NewYork 15, pp. 71-103.
- Coccioni, R., Marsili, A., Venturati, A., 2003. Foraminiferi e stress ambientale.
   In: Coccioni, R. (ed.), Verso la gestione integrata della costa del Monte San Bartolo: risultati di un progetto pilota. *Quaderni del Centro di Geobiologia*, 1: 99-118.
- Coccioni, R., Frontalini, F., Marsili, A., Troiani, F., 2005. Foraminiferi bentonici e metalli in traccia: implicazioni ambientali. In: Coccioni R. (ed.), La dinamica evolutiva della fascia costiera tra le foci dei fiumi Foglia e Metauro: verso la gestione integrata di una costa di elevato pregio ambientale. *Quaderni del Centro di Geobiologia*, 3: 57-92.
- Coccioni, R., Marsili A., 2005. Monitoring in polluted transitional marine environments using forams bioindicators: a case study from the Venice lagoon (Italy). Abstract volume, 327-328, *Geoitalia 2005*, Spoleto (Italy).
- Cognetti, G., Sarà, M., Magazzù, G., 2002. Biologia Marina. Ediz. Calderini.
- Corliss, B.H., Fois, E., 1990. Morphotype analysis of deep-sea benthic forams from the northwest Gulf of Mexico. *Palaios*, **5**: 589-605.
- Degré, D., Leguerrier, D., Armynot du Châtelet, E., Rzeznik, J., Auguet, J.C., Dupuy, C., Marquis, E., Fichet, F., Struski, C., Joyeux, E., Sauriau, P.G., Niquil, N., 2006. Comparative analysis of the food webs of two intertidal mudflats during two seasons using inverse modelling: Aiguillon cove and Brouage mudflat, France. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science, 69: 107–124.
- Delaney, M. L., Bé, A.W.H., Boyle, E.A., 1985. Li, Sr, Mg, and Na in foraminiferal calcite shells from laboratory culture, sediment traps, and sediment cores. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **49**: 1327–1341.

- Delaney, M.L., Boyle, E.A., 1986. Lithium in foraminiferal shells: implications for high-temperature hydrothermal circulation fluxes and oceanic crustal generation rates during the last 116 m.y. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 80: 91-105.
- De Rijk, S., Hayes, A., Rohling, E.J., 1999. Eastern Mediterranean sapropel S1 interruption: an expression of the onset of climatic deterioration around 7ka
   BP. Marine Geology, 153: 337–343
- de Stigter, H.C., Jorissen, F.J., Van der Zwaan, G.J., 1998. Bathymetric distribution and microhabitat partitioning of live (Rose Bengal stained) benthic forams along a shelf to deep sea transect in the southern Adriatic Sea. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, 28: 40–65.
- Di Bella, L., 1997. Pliocene-Pleistocene *Bolivina* from the Tiber Valley: Stratrigraphical and Paleoecological Implications. *Geologica Romana*, **32**: 47-57, I tab, I tav, Roma.
- Di Leonardo, R., Bellanca, A., Capotondi, L., Cundy, A., Neri, R., 2007.
   Possible impacts of Hg and PAH contamination on benthic foraminiferal assemblages: An example from the Sicilian coast, central Mediterranean.
   Science of the Total Environment, 388: 168–183.
- Donnici, S., Serandrei Barbero, R., 2002. The benthic foraminiferal communities of the northern Adriatic continental shelf. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 44: 93-123.
- d'Orbigny, A., 1826. Tableau methòdique de la Classe de Cephalopodes. Annales des SciencesNaturelles, Paris (serie 1), 7: 245-314.
- Duchemin, G., Jorissen, F., Le Loc'H, F., Andrieux-Loyer, F., Hily, C., Thouzeau, G., 2008. Seasonal variability of living benthic forams from the outer continental shelf of the Bay of Biscay. *Journal of Sea Research*, **59**: 297-319.
- Ellison, R.L., Broome, R., Ogilvie, R., 1986. Foraminiferal response to trace metal contamination in the Patapsco River and Baltimore Harbour, Maryland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 17: 419–23.
- Erez, J., 2003. The source of ions for biomineralization in forams and their implications for paleoceanographic proxies. In: Dove, P. M., de Yoreo, J. J., Weiner, S. (ed.). *Biomineralization*. Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, volume 54, Mineralogical Society of America, Washington, DC, 115–149,.

- Ferguson, J.E., Henderson, G.M., Kucera, M., Rickaby, R.E.M., 2008. Systematic change of foraminiferal Mg/Ca ratios across a strong salinity gradient. *Earth and Planetary Science Let*ters, **265** (1–2): 153–166.
- Ferraro, L., Sammartino, S., Feo, M.L., Rumolo, P., Salvagio Manta, D., Marsella, E., Sprovieri, M., 2009. Utility of benthic foraminifera for biomonitoring of contamination in marine sediments: A case study from the Naples harbour (Southern Italy). *Journal of Environmental Monitoring*, 11 (6): 1226-1235.
- Fontanier, C., Jorissen, F.J., Lansard, B., Mouret, A., Buscail, R., Schmidt, S., Kerhervé, P., Buron, F., Zaragosi, S., Hunault G., Ernoult, E., Artero, C., Anschutz, P., Rabouille, C., 2008. Live forams from the open slope between Grand Rhône and Petit Rhône Canyons (Gulf of Lions, NW Mediterranean). Deep-Sea Research, (I) 55: 1532–1553.
- Frezza, V., Carboni, M.G., 2009. Distribution of recent foraminiferal assemblages near the Ombrone River mouth (Northern Tyrrhenian Sea, Italy).
   Revue de micropaléontologie, 52: 43–66.
- Frezza, V., Carboni, M.G., Matteucci, R., 2005. Recent foraminiferal assemblages near Ponza Island (central Tyrrhenian Sea, Italy). *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana*, 44: 155–173.
- Frontalini, F., Coccioni R., 2008. Benthic forams for heavy metal pollution monitoring: a case study from the central Adriatic Sea coast of Italy. *Estuarine*, *Coastal and Shelf Science*, **76**: 404-417.
- Frontalini, F., Coccioni, R., 2011. Benthic forams as bioindicators of pollution:
   A review of Italian research over the last three decades

   Revue de Micropaléontologie, 54 (2): 115-127.
- Frontalini, F., Buosi, C., Da Pelo, S., Coccioni, R., Cherchi, A., Bucci, C., 2009. Benthic foraminifera as bio-indicators of trace element pollution in the heavily contaminated Santa Gilla lagoon (Cagliari, Italy). Marine Pollution Bulletin, 58: 858-877.
- Fursenko, A.V., 1978. *Introduction to the study of Forams* (in Russian). Nauka, Novosibirsk.
- Geslin, E., Debenay, J.P., Lesourd, M., 1998. Abnormal wall textures and test deformation in Ammonia (hyaline foraminifer). *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, **28**: 148–56.

- Geslin, E., Stouff, V., Debenay, J.-P., Lesourd, M., 2000. Environmental variation and foraminiferal test abnormalities. In: Martin, R.E., ed.. *Environmental Micropaleontology*. Kluwer Academic/Plenum, New York, pp. 191-215.
- Geslin, E., Debenay, J.P., Duelba, W. And Bonetti, C., 2002. Morphological abnormalities of foraminiferal tests in Brazilian environments: comparison between polluted and non-polluted areas. *Marine Micropaleonthology*, **45**: 151-158.
- Goldstein, S.T., Corliss, B.H., 1994. Deposit feeding in selected deep-sea and shallow-water benthic foraminifera. *Deep-sea Research*, **41**: 229-241.
- Grancini, G., Michelato, A., 1987. Current structure and variability in the Strait of Sicily and adjacent area. *Annales Geophysicae*, **5**: 75-88.
- Gross, O., 2001. Foraminifera. In: Costello, M.J. (Ed.), 2001. European register of marine species: a check-list of the marine species in Europe and a bibliography of guides to their identification. *Collection Patrimoines Naturels*, 50: pp. 60-75
- Haley, B.A., Klinkhammer, G.P., Mix, A.C., 2005. Revisiting the rare elements in foraminiferal tests. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **239**: 79–97.
- Haslett, S.K., 2002. *Quaternary Environmental Micropaleontology*. London: Arnold.
- Hastings, D.W., Emerson, S., Erez, J., Nelson, B.K., 1996. Vanadium incorporation in foraminiferal calcite as a paleotracer for seawater vanadium concentrations. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **19**, 3701–3715.
- Havach, S.M., Chandler, G.T., Wilson-Finelli, A., Shaw T.J., 2001. Experimental determination of trace element partition coefficients in cultured benthic foraminifera. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **65** (8): 1277-1283.
- Hayward, B.W., 2002. Late Pliocene to middle Pleistocene extinctions of deep-sea benthic forams ("Stilostomella Extinction") in the southwest Pacific. *Journal of Foraminiferal Reearch*, **32**: 274-307.
- Hayward, B.W., Holzmann, M., Grenfell, H. R., Pawolowski J., Triggs, C. M., 2004. Morphological distinction of molecular types in Ammonia: towards a taxonomic revision of the world's most commonly misidentified foraminifera.
   Marine Ecology, 50: 237 271.

- Hester K., Boyle, E., 1982. Water chemistry control of cadmium content in Recent benthic foraminifera. *Nature*, **298**: 260-262.
- Incarbona A., Di Stefano, E., Patti, B., Pelosi, N., Bonomo, S., Mazzola, S., Sprovieri, R., Tranchida, G., Zgozi, S., Bonanno, A., 2008. Holocene millennial-scale productivity variations in the Sicily Channel (Mediterranean Sea). *Paleoceanography*, 23, doi:10.1029/2007PA001581.
- Incarbona, A., Sprovieri, M., Lirer, F., Sprovieri, R., 2011. Surface and deep water conditions in the Sicily channel (central Mediterranean) at the time of sapropel S5 deposition. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2011.04.030.
- Iserentant, R., De Sloover, J., 1976. Le concept de bioindicateur. *Mémories de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique*, **7**: 15-24.
- Jorissen, F.J., 1987. The distribution of benthic forams in the Adriatic Sea. *Marine Micropaleontology*, **12**: 21–48.
- Jorissen, F.J., 1988. Benthic foraminifera from the Adriatic Sea: principles of phenotypic variation. *Utrecht Micropaleontological Bulletins*. **37**:1-174
- Jorissen, F.J., Barmawidjaja, D.M., Puskaric, S., Van Der Zwaan, G.J., 1992. Vertical distribution of benthic foraminifera in the northern Adriatic Sea. The relation with the organic flux. *Marine Micropaleontology*, **19**: 131–146.
- Jorissen, F.J., De Stigter, H.C., Widmark, J.G.V., 1995. A conceptual model explaining benthic foraminiferal microhabitats. *Marine Micropaleontology*, **22**: 3–15.
- Jorissen, F.J., Wittling, I., Peypouquet, J.P., Rabouille, C., Relexans, J.C.,
   1998. Live benthic foraminiferal faunas off Cap Blanc, NW Africa: community
   structure and microhabitats. *Deep-Sea Research*, 45: 2157–2188.
- Katz, M.E., Cramer, B.S., Franzese, A., Hönisch, B., Miller, K.G., Rosenthal, Y., Wrigth, J.D., 2010. Traditional and emerging geochemical proxies in foraminifera. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, **40** (2): 165-192.
- Kennish, M.J., 1992. CRC Press Inc, Boca Raton, FL.
- Kfoury-Cardoso, P.B.P., Figueira, R.C.L., Figueiredo, A.M.G., Sousa S.H.M., Eichler, R.B., 2004. Metal levels and foraminifera ocurrence in sediment cores from Guanabara Bay, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry.* 265: p.459-466.

- Klinkhammer, G., Heggie, D.T., Graham, D.W., 1982. Metal diagenesis in oxic marine sediments. *Earth Planetary Science Letters*, 61: 211-219. In: Tachikawa, K. and Elderfield, H., 2002. Microhabitat effects on Cd/Ca and δ13C of benthic foraminifera. *Earth Planetary Science Letters*, 202: 607–624.
- Kruskal, W.H., Wallis, A., 1952. Use of ranks in one-criterion variance analysis. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, **47**: 583-621.
- Lea D.W., 1999. Trace elements in foraminiferal calcite. In: Sen Gupta B.K. (ed.). *Modern Foraminifera*. Dordrecht: Kluwer: p. 257–259.
- Lea, D.W., 2004. Elemental and isotopic proxies of past ocean temperatures. In: Elderfield, H., Holland, H.. *The Oceans and Marine Geochemistry*, Treatise on geochemistry, volume 6.
- Lea, D.W., Boyle, E.A., 1990. 200,000 year record of Barium in the deep Western North Atlantic. *Nature*, **347**: 269-272.
- Lea, D.W., Boyle, E.A., 1993. Barium determination in forams and corals by isotope dilution plasma mass spectrometry. *Chemical Geology*, **103**: 73–84.
- Lea, D.W., Martin, P., 1996. A rapid mass spectrometric method for the simultaneous analysis of barium, cadmium, and strontium in forams shells. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **60** (16): 3143–3149.
- Lea, D. W., Mashiotta, T. A., Spero, H. J, 1999. Controls on magnesium and strontium uptake in planktonic forams determined by live culturing. *Geochimical Cosmochimical Acta*, 63: 2369–2379.
- Lear, C.H., Rosenthal, Y., Slowey, N., 2002. Benthic foraminiferal Mg/Capaleothermometry: a revised core-top calibration. *Geochimical and Cosmochimical Acta*, **66**: 3375–87.
- Lee, J.J., Anderson, O.R., 1991. *Biology of Foraminifera*. Academic Press, London, San Dego and New York.
- Legendre, P., Birks, H.J.B., 2012. From classical to canonical ordination. In:
  Birks, H.J.B., Lotter, A.F., Juggins, S., Smol, J.P. (eds.). *Tracking Environmental Change using Lake Sediments*, Volume 5: Data handling and numerical techniques. Springer, Dordrecht (in press).
- Legendre, P., Gallagher, E.D., 2001. Ecologically meaningful transformations for ordination of species data. *Oecologia*, **129**: 271-280.
- Lipps, J.H., Finger, K.L., Walker, S.E., 2011. What should we call the Foraminifera? *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, **41** (4): 309-313.

- Loeblich, A.R. Jr., Tappan, H., 1964. Foraminiferal Classification and Evolution. *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, **5**: 5-39.
- Loeblich, A.R. Jr., Tappan, H., 1988. Foraminiferal genera and their classification. Van Nostrand Reinold Ed., New York.
- Loeblich, A.R. Jr., Tappan, H., 1992. Present status of Foraminiferal Classification. In: Takavanagi, Y. and Saito, T (eds), *Studies in benthic* Foraminifera, pp. 93-102.
- Lutze, G.F., Altenbach, A, 1991. Technik und signifikans der lebendfarbung benthischer Foraminiferen mit Bengabrot. *Geologischen Jahrbuch*, **128**: 251-65.
- Mantel, N., 1967. The detection of disease clustering and a generalized regression approach. *Cancer Research*, **27**: 209-220.
- Manzella, G.M.R., Gasparini, G.P., Astraldi, M., 1988. Water Exchanges Between Eastern and Western Mediterranean through the Strait of Sicily. *Deep Sea Research*, **3** (5): 1021-1035.
- Maréchal-Abram, N., Debenay, J.P., Kitazato, H., Wada, H., 2004. Cadmium partition coefficient of culture benthic forams *Ammonia beccarii*. *Geochemical Journal*, 38: 271-283.
- Marchitto Jr., T.M., Curry, W.B., Oppo, D.W., 2000. Zinc concentrations in benthic forams reflect seawater chemistry. *Paleoceanography*, **15** (3): 299-306.
- Martin, P.A., Lea, D.W., 1998. Comparinos of water mass changes in the deep tropical atlantic derived from Cd/Ca and carbon isotope records: Implications for changing Ba composition of deep Atlantic water masses. *Paleoceanography*, 13 (6): 572-585.
- Mazzola, S., Patti, B., Bonanno, A., Cuttitta, A., Basiolone, G., Buscaino, G., Goncharov, S., Vergara, A. R., Cosimi, G., Palumbo, V., Cancemi, M., Rollandi, L., Morizzo, G., Cavalcante C., Arigò A., Sposito, P., Patti, C., Calise, L., Angotzi, R., Bellanca, A., Neri, R., Sprovieri, M., Di Leonardo, R., Rocca, D. P., Tranchida, G., 2004. Applicazione e sviluppo di tecnologie idroacustiche avanzate per lo studio della dinamica di organismi marini mobili (ASTAMAR). Rapporto finale.
- McCorkle, D.C., Klinkhammer, G.P., 1991. Porewater cadmium geochemistry and the porewater cadmium: d<sup>13</sup>C relationship. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **55**: 161-168. In Tachikawa, K. and Elderfield, H., 2002. Microhabitat

- effects on Cd/Ca and δ13C of benthic foraminifera. *Earth Planetary Science Letters*, **202**: 607–624.
- Mendes, I., Gonzalez, R., Dias, J.M.A., Lobo, F., Martins, V., 2004. Factors influencing recent benthic foraminifera distribution on the Guadiana shelf (southwestern Iberia). *Marine Micropaleontology*, 51: 171–192.
- Mojtahid, M., Jorissen, F.J., Durrieu, J., Galgani, F., Howa, H., Redois, F., Camps, R., 2006. Benthic foraminifera as bio-indicators of drill cutting disposal in tropical east Atlantic outer shelf environments. *Marine Micropaleontology*. 61 (1-3): 58-75.
- Mojtahid, M., Jorissen, F., Lansard, B., Fontanier, C., Bombled, B., Rabouille, C., 2009. Spatial distribution of live benthic foraminifera in the Rhône prodelta: faunal response to a continental–marine organic matter gradient.
   *Marine Micropaleontology*, 70: 177–200.
- Moore, R.C., 1964. *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleonthology*, Part C Protista 2, vol.2. The Geological Society of America and The University of Kansas Press.
- Morford, J.L., Emerson, S., 1999. The geochemistry of redox sensitive trace metals in sediments. *Geochimical Cosmochimical Acta*, **63**: 1735–1750.
- Moulfi-El-Houari, L., Ambroise, D., Mathieu, R., 1999. Distribution of recent benthic forams on the Continental Margin of Algeria (Bou-Ismail Bay). *Revue* de micropaléontologie, 42 (4): 315–327.
- Munsel, D., Kramar, U., Dissard, D., Nehrke, G., Berner, Z., Bijima, J., Reichart, G.-J., Neumann, T., 2010. Heavy metal incorporation in foraminiferal calcite: results from multi-element enrichment culture experiments with *Ammonia tepida*. *Biogeosciences*, 7: 2339-2350.
- Murray, J.W., 1991. *Ecology and Paleoecology of Benthic Foraminifera*. John Wiley, New York and Longman Sientific and Technical, Harlow, U.K.
- Murray J.W., 2000. When does environmental variability become environmental change? The proxy record of benthic foraminifera. in Martin R.
   E. ed. Environmental Micropaleontology. The application of Microfossils to Environmental Geology. New York: *Kluwer Academic/Plenum*, pp.7-37.
- Murray, J.W., 2006. *Ecology and Applications of Benthic Foraminifera*. Cabridge University Press.
- Musco, M., Cuttitta, A., Bonomo, S., Tranchida, G., Mazzola, A., Vizzini, S.,
   Bonanno, A., Patti, B., Basilone, G., Labruzzo, P., Mazzola, S., 2009. Studio

- delle Tanatocenosi a Foraminiferi Bentonici del Golfo di Gela. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, **16** (1): 282-283
- Musco, M., Tranchida, G., Mazzola, A., Vizzini, S., Tramati, C., Bonanno, A., Patti, B., Basilone, G., 2011. The effect of heavy metals presence on benthic forams communities in the Gulf of Gela (Sicily Channel). *Marine Research at CNR*, *ISSN* 2239-5172 Volume DTA/06: 203-212.
- Nagy, J., Alve, E., 1987. Temporal changes in foraminiferal faunas and impact of pollution in Sandebucta, Oslo Fjord. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 12: 109– 128.
- Naidu, T.Y., Rao, D.C., Rao, M.S., 1985. Forams as pollution indicators in the Visakhapatnam Harbour Complex, east coast of India. *Bulletin of the Geological Mining and Metallurgical Socity of India*, **52**: 88-96.
- Nieuwenhuize J., Maas, Y.E.M., Middelburg, J.J., 1994. Rapid analysis of organic carbon in particulate materials. *Marine Chemistry*, **45**: 217–224.
- Nigam, R., Saraswat, R., Panchang, R., 2006. Application of forams in ecotoxicology: retrospect, perspect and prospect. *Environment International*, 32: 273-283.
- Nürnberg, D., Bijma, J., Hemleben, C., 1996. Assessing the reliability of magnesium in foraminiferal cacite as a proxy for water mass temperature. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **60**: 803-814.
- Parker, W.C., 1958. Eastern Mediterranean foraminifera. *Reptorts on Swedish deep-sea Expedition*, **8** (4): 219-283.
- Parker, W.C., Feldman, A., Arnold, A.J., 1999. Paleobiogeographic patterns in the morphologic diversification of the Neogene planktonic foraminifera. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **152**: 1–14.
- Parisi, E., 1981. Distribuzione dei foraminiferi bentonici nelle zone batiali del Tirreno e del Canale di Sicilia. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia, 87 (2): 293-328.
- Pascal, P.Y., Dupuy, C., Richard, P., Mallet, C., Armynot du Châtelet, E., Niquil, N., 2009. Seasonal variation in consumption of benthic bacteria by meio- and macrofauna in an intertidal mudflat. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 54: 1048–1059.
- Pielou, E.C., 1966. The measurement of diversity in different types of biological collections. *Journal of Theorical Biology*, **13**: 131-144.

- Placenti, F., 2010. Biogeochimica del Canale di Sicilia e del Golfo della Sirte (macro e micronutrienti). PhD dissertation, University 'Ca Foscari (Venice), pp. 136.
- Placenti, F., Sprovieri, M., Bonanno, A., Rumolo, P., Bonomo, S., Cerrati, G., Genovese, S., Zgozi, S., Zuppi, G.M., 2011. Chemical-Physical Dynamics in the Sicily Channel (Central Mediterranean Sea). *Marine Research at CNR*, *ISSN* 2239-5172, Volume DTA/06: 1495-1453.
- Resig, J.M., 1960. Foraminiferal ecology around ocean outfalls off southern California. In: Pearson, P.A. (Ed.), *Waste disposal in the marine environment*. Pergamon press, London, pp. 104–121.
- Rickaby R.E.M., Greaves, M.J., Elderfield, H., 2000. Cd inplanktonic and benthic foraminiferal shells by thermal ionisation mass-spectrometry. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **4:** 1229-1236.
- Ripperger, S., Schiebel, R., Rehkämper, M., and Halliday, A.N., 2008. Cd/Ca ratios of in situ collected planktonic foraminiferal tests. *Paleoceanography*, 23, PA3209, doi:10.1029/2007PA001524.
- Robinson, A.R., Sellschopp, J., Warn-Varnas, A., Leslie, W.G., Lozano, C.J.,
   Haley, P.J., Anderson, L.A., Lermusiaux, P.F.J., 1999. The Atlantic Ionian
   Stream. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 20: 113-128.
- Rosenthal, Y., Boyle, E.A., Slowey, N., 1997. Temperature control on the incorporation of Mg, Sr, F and Cd into benthic foraminiferal shells from Little Bahama Bank: prospects for thermocline paleoceanography. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **61**: 3633–3643.
- Ruhlemann, C., Mulitza S., Muller P.J., Wefer G. and Zahn R. 1999. Warming of the tropical Atlantic Ocean and slowdown of thermohaline circulation during the last deglaciation. *Nature*, **402**: 511-514.
- Rumolo, P., Salvagio Manta, D., Sprovieri, M., Coccioni, R., Ferraro, L., Marsella, E., 2009. Heavy metals in benthic forams from the highly polpute sediments of the Naples harbor (Southern Tyrrhenian Sea, Italy). *Science of the Total Environment*, 407: 5795-5802.
- Ryba, S.A., Burgess, R.M., 2002. Effect of sample preparation the measurement of organic carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen, sulfur, and oxygen concentration in marine sediment. *Chemosphere*, 48: 139-147.
- Sabbatini, A., Bonatto, S., Gooday, A. J., Morigi, C., Pancotti, I., Pucci, F., Negri, A., 2010. Modern benthic foraminifers at Northern shallow sites of

- Adriatic Sea and soft-walled, monothalamous taxa: a brief overview. *Micropaleontology*, **56**: 359-376
- Samir, A.M., 2000. The response of benthic forams and ostracods to various pollution sources: a study from two lagoons in Egypt. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, **30**: 83 98.
- Samir, A.M., El-Din, A.B., 2001. Benthic foraminiferal assemblages and morphological abnormalities as pollution proxies in two Egyptian bays. *Marine Micropaleontology*, 41: 193 - 227.
- Schafer, C.T. 2000. Monitoring nearshore marine environments using benthic foraminifera: Some protocols and pitfalls. *Micropaleontology*, **46** (1): 161-169.
- Schafer, C.T., Wagner, F.J.E., Ferguson, C., 1975. Occurrence of foraminifera, mollusks and ostracods adjacent to the industrialized shoreline of Canso Strait, Nova Scotia. *Water Air Soil Pollut*, 5: 79–96.
- Schlitzer, R., 2003. Ocean Data View. A. V. Institute for Polar and Marine Research, Bremerhaven, Germany.
- Schröder-Adams, C.J., Boyd, R., Ruming, K., Sandstrom, M., 2008. Influence of sediment transport dynamics and ocean floor morphology on benthic foraminifera, offshore Fraser Island, Australia. *Marine Geology*, **254**: 47–61.
- Schubert, C.J., Nielsen, B., 2000. Effect of decarbonation treatmens on δ13 C values in marine sediments. *Marine Chemistry*, **72:** 55-59.
- Sen Gupta, B.K., (ed.) 1999. *Modern Foraminifera*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Serandrei Barbero, R., Morisieri, M., Carbognin, L., Donnici, S., 2003. An Inner Shelf foraminiferal fauna and its response to environmental processes (Adriatic Sea, Italy). Revista Española de Micropaleontología, 35 (2): 241-264.
- Sgarrella, F., Moncharmont Zei, M., 1993. Benthic Forams of the Gulf of Naples (Italy): systematic and autoecology. *Bollettino della Società* Paleontological Italiana, 32 (2): 145-264.
- Shannon, C.E., Weaver, W., 1949. *The mathematical theory of communication*. The University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 117 pp.
- Sharifi, A.R., Croudace, I.W., Austin, R.L., 1991. Benthic foraminiferids as pollution indicators in Southampton Water, southern England, UK. *Journal of Micropaleontology*, 10: 109-113.

- Shepard, F.P., 1954. Nomenclature based on sand-silt-clay ratios: J. Sediment Petrol., **24**: 151.
- SOGESID S.P.A., 2007. Piano di tutela delle acque della Sicilia. G.01, pp: 294.
- Spencer, R.S., 1996. A model for improving the precision of paleobathymetric estimates: an example from the northwest Gulf of Mexico. *Marine Micropaleontology*, **28:** 263–282.
- Stouff, V., Geslin, E., Debenay, J.P., Lesourd, M., 1999. Origin of morphological abnormalities in Ammonia (foraminifera): studies in laboratory and natural environments. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, **29**: 152-170.
- Tachikawa, K., Elderfield, H., 2002. Microhabitat effects on Cd/Ca and δ13C of benthic foraminifera. *Earth Planetary Science Letters*, **202**: 607–624.
- Tranchida, G., Bellanca, A., Angelone, M., Bonanno, A., Langone, L., Mazzola, S., Neri, R., Patti, B., 2010. Chronological records of metal deposition in sediments from the Strait of Sicily, central Mediterranean: Assessing natural fluxes and anthropogenic alteration. *Journal of Marine Systems*, 79: 157-152.
- Triantaphyllou, M., V., Tsourou, T., Koukousioura, O., Dermitzakis, M. D., 2005. Foraminiferal and ostracod ecological patterns in coastal environments of SE Andros Island (Middle Aegean Sea, Greece). Revue de micropaleontology, 48: 279–302.
- UNEP, 1990 Technical annexes to the report on the state of the marine environment. UNEP Regional Seas Reports and Studies: 114/1. In Rumolo, P., Salvagio Manta, D., Sprovieri, M., Coccioni, R., Ferraro, L., Marsella, E., 2009. Heavy metals in benthic forams from the highly polpute sediments of the Naples harbor (Southern Tyrrhenian Sea, Italy). Science of the Total Environment, 407: 5795-5802.
- Valenti, D., Tranchina, L., Brai, M., Caruso, A., Cosentino, C., Spagnolo, B.,
   2008. Environmental Metal Pollution Considered as Noise: Effects on the
   Spatial Distribution of Benthic Forams in wo Coastal Marine Areas of Sicily
   (Southern Italy). Ecological Modelling, 213 (3-4): 449-462.
- Van der Zwaan, G.J., Jorissen, F.J., 1991. Biofacial patterns in river-induced shelf anoxia. In: Tyson, R.V., Pearson, T.H. (Eds.), *Modern and Ancient*

- Continental Shelf Anoxia. Geological Society London, Special Publication 58, 65-83.
- Van Geen, A., Luoma, S.N., Fuller, C.C., Anima, R., Clifton, H.E., Trumbore, S., 1992. Evidence from Cd/Ca ratios in foraminifera for greater upwelling off California 4000 years ago. *Nature*, 358: 54–56
- Van Geen, A., Luoma, S. N., 1998. A record of estuarine water contamination from the Cd content of foraminiferal tests in San Francisco Bay, California.
   Marine Chemistry, 64: 57–69.
- Violanti, D., Bonci, M.C., Trenkwalder, S., Lozar, F., Beccaro, P., Dela Pierre, F., Bernardi, E., Boano, P., 2011. Micropalaeontological evidences of high productivity episodes in the Zanclean of Piedmont (Early Pliocene, Northwestern Italy). *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana*, 50 (2): 111-133.
- Wade, B.S., Berggren, W.A., Olsson, R.K., 2007. The biostratigraphy and paleobiology of Oligocene planktonic forams from the equatorial Pacific Ocean (ODP Site 1218). *Marine Micropaleontology*, 62: 167–179.
- Walton, W.R., 1952. Techniques for recognition of living foraminifera.
   Contribution of Cushman Foundation. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research* 3: 56-60.
- Walton J.R., 1964. Ecology of benthonic forams in the Tampa-Sarasota Bay area, Florida. In: Miller, R.L. (ed.). *Papers in Marine Geology*. New York: Macmillan: 429-454.
- Watkins, J.G., 1961. Foraminiferal ecology around the Orange Country, California, ocean sewer outfall. *Micropaleontology*, 7: 199-206.
- Wedepohl, K.H., 1995. The composition of the continental crust. *Geochimical Cosmochimical Acta*, **59**: 1217–1232.
- Wefer, G., Berger, W. H., Bijma, J., Fischer, G., 1999. Clues to ocean history:
   A brief overview of proxies, in: Fischer, G. and Wefer, G., ed,. Use of proxies in paleoceanography. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Barcelona, Hong Kong, London, Milan, Paris, Singapore, Tokyo, 1–68.
- Wentworth, C.K., 1922. A scale of grade and class terms for clastic sediments. *Journal of Geology*, **30**: 377-392.
- Yanko, V., Kronfeld, J., Flexer, A., 1994. Response of benthic forams to various pollution sources: implications for pollution monitoring. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, 24: 1-17.

- Yanko, V., Ahmad, M., Kaminski, M., 1998. Morphological deformities of benthic foraminiferal tests in response to pollution byheavymetals: implications for pollution monitoring. *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, 28: 177 – 200.
- Yanko, V., Arnold, A., Parker, W., 1999. Effect of marine pollution on benthic foraminifera. In: Sen Gupta, B.K. (Ed.). *Modern Foraminifera*. Kluver Academic: pp. 217–235.
- Zalesny, E.R., 1959. Foraminiferal ecology of Santa Monica Bay, California. *Micropaleontology*, **5**: 101–126.